้วิธีทางเภสัชจลนศาสตร์/เภสัชพลศาสตร์ที่ใช้ประเมินฤทธิ์ต้านจุลชีพของอะซิโทรมัยซิน

นาย วันชัย ตรียะประเสริฐ

# สถาบันวิทยบริการ จุฬาลงกรณ์มหาวิทยาลัย

วิทยานิพนธ์นี้เป็นส่วนหนึ่งของการศึกษาตามหลักสูตรปริญญาเภสัชศาสตรดุษฎีบันฑิต สาขาวิชาเภสัชกรรม คณะเภสัชศาสตร์ จุฬาลงกรณ์มหาวิทยาลัย ปีการศึกษา 2549 ลิขสิทธิ์ของจุฬาลงกรณ์มหาวิทยาลัย

## PHARMACOKINETIC/PHARMACODYNAMIC APPROACH TO EVALUATE ANTIMICROBIAL ACTIVITY OF AZITHROMYCIN

Mr. Wanchai Treyaprasert

## สถาบันวิทยบริการ จุฬาลงกรณ์มหาวิทยาลัย

A Dissertation Submitted in Partial Fulfillment of the Requirements for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy Program in Pharmaceutics Faculty of Pharmaceutical Sciences Chulalongkorn University Academic Year 2006

Thesis Title	PHARMACOKINETIC/PHARMACODYNAMIC
	APPROACH TO EVALUATE ANTIMICROBIAL
	ACTIVITY OF AZITHROMYCIN
By	Mr. Wanchai Treyaprasert
Field of Study	Pharmaceutics
Thesis Advisor	Associate Professor Uthai Suvanakoot, Ph.D.
Thesis Co-Advisor	Professor Hartmut Derendorf, Ph.D.
Thesis Co-Advisor	Associate Professor Sumana Chompootaweep, M.D.

Accepted by the Faculty of Pharmaceutical Sciences, Chulalongkorn University in Partial Fulfillment of the Requirements for the Doctoral Degree

Preupen Praining K-...... Dean of the Faculty of

Pharmaceutical Sciences

(Associate Professor Pornpen Pramyothin, Ph.D.)

THESIS COMMITTEE

(Associate Professor Porntip Nimmannitya, M.Sc. in Pharm.)

..... Thesis Advisor (Associate Professor Uthai Suvanakoot, Ph.D.)

Sermen Chonquesterry Thesis Co-Advisor (Associate Professor Sumana Chompootaweep, M.D.)

Busta Chindewijkt\_\_\_\_\_ Member (Associate Professor Busba Chindavijak, Ph.D.)

(Associate Professor Vimolmas Lipipun, Ph.D.)

Parkroom Tyammeny Member (Associate Professor Parkpoom Tengamnuay, Ph.D.)

วันชัย ครียะประเสริฐ: วิธีทางเภสัชจลนศาสตร์/เภสัชพลศาสตร์ ที่ใช้ประเมินฤทธิ์ค้านจุลชีพของอะซิโทร มัยซิน (PHARMACOKINETIC/PHARMACODYNAMIC APPROACH TO EVALUATE ANTIMICROBIAL ACTIVITY OF AZITHROMYCIN) อ.ที่ปรึกษา: รศ.คร. อุทัย สุวรรณกูฏ, อ.ที่ปรึกษา ร่วม: Professor Hartmut Derendorf, อ.ที่ปรึกษาร่วม: รศ.พญ.สุมนา ชมพูทวีป, 161 หน้า.

้ศึกษาประสิทธิผลของอะซิโทรมัยซินในการรักษาโรคติดเชื้อจากจุลชีพที่พบบ่อย โดยใช้วิธีทางเภสัชจลน ซึ่งนำข้อมลเภสัชจลนศาสตร์ที่ได้จากความเข้มข้นยาในรปอิสระในร่างกายกับข้อมล ศาสตร์/เภสัชพลศาสตร์ เภสัชพลศาสตร์ที่ได้จากความสัมพันธ์การฆ่าเชื้อกับเวลาในหลอดทดลองมาใช้รวมกัน แบบจำลองการติดเชื้อใน หลอดทดลองถูกนำมาใช้หาความสัมพันธ์การฆ่าเชื้อกับเวลาของอะซิโทรมัยซินต่อเชื้อแบคทีเรีย 4 ชนิด (*สเตรป* โตคอกกัส นิวโมนิเอชนิดไวต่อเพนนิซิลิน สเตรปโตกอกกัส นิวโมนิเอชนิดไวปานกลางต่อเพนนิซิลิน ฮีโมฟีรูส ้*อินฟลูเอนเซ* และ*มอราเซลลา คาทาราลิส*) รูปแบบเภสัชจลนศาสตร์/เภสัชพลศาสตร์ที่แตกต่างกันจำนวน 12 แบบถูกนำมาเปรียบเทียบกับผลการฆ่าเชื้อกับเวลาโดยใช้โปรแกรมสำเร็จรูป ผลการศึกษาพบว่า รูปแบบธรรมดา ของเภสัชงลนศาสตร์/เภสัชพลศาสตร์ไม่เหมาะที่จะอธิบายผลทางเภสัชพลศาสตร์ได้ รูปแบบที่เหมาะสมต้องเพิ่ม ตัวแปรที่เกี่ยวข้องเข้าไปด้วย ได้แก่ การอิ่มตัวของจำนวนเชื้อ ระยะเวลาเจริญเติบโตของเชื้อที่ล่าช้า และ/หรือ ระยะเวลาเริ่มฤทธิ์ต้านเชื้อ รวมทั้งตัวแปรปรับลาคความชั่นของเส้นกราฟ ค่าทางเภสัชพลศาสตร์ที่หาได้จาก รูปแบบที่เหมาะสมบ่งชี้ว่าอะซิโทรมัยซินมีประสิทธิผลสูงต่อ สเตรปโตคอคคัส นิวโมนิเอ และ มอราเซลลา คา *ทาราลิส* ส่วน*ฮีโมฟีรูส อินฟลูเอนเซ* มีประสิทธิผลน้อย ข้อมูลเภสัชจลนศาสตร์ได้จากอาสาสมัครสุขภาพดี ้จำนวน 8 คน หลังจากได้รับประทานอะซิโทรมัยซินขนาด 250 มิลลิกรัม 2 แคปซูลวันละ 1 ครั้งติดต่อกัน 3 วัน พบว่าก่าเฉลี่ยพารามิเตอร์ทางเภสัชจลนศาสตร์ ได้แก่ ก่ากวามเข้มข้นสูงสุดของยาในพลาสมา ก่าพื้นที่ใต้เส้นโค้ง ระหว่างความเข้มข้นของยาในพลาสมากับเวลาตั้งแต่เวลาศูนย์ถึงเวลาสุดท้ายของการเก็บตัวอย่างเลือด และตั้งแต่ เวลาศูนย์ถึงเวลาอนันต์ ของอะซิโทรมัยซินในพลาสมากับอะซิโทรมัยซินในรูปอิสระ มีค่าลคลงประมาณร้อยละ 50 คือจาก 525.94 เป็น 292.21 นาโนกรัมต่อมิลลิลิตร 7873.84 เป็น 3755.02 ชั่วโมงคูณนาโนกรัมต่อมิลลิลิตร และ 9636.96 เป็น 4572.99 ชั่วโมงคณนาโนกรัมต่อมิลลิลิตร ตามลำคับ ซึ่งก่าพารามิเตอร์ทางเภสัชจลนศาสตร์ เหล่านี้ชี้ให้เห็นว่า ผลของการจับกับโปรตีนของยากวรต้องนำมาพิจารณาประสิทธิผลของยาด้วย ดังนั้นเภสัช จลนศาสตร์ที่ได้จากความเข้มข้นยาในรูปอิสระกับเวลาจึงเหมาะสมที่จะถูกใช้ในรูปแบบเภสัจลนศาสตร์/เภสัช ผลการจำลองการฆ่าเชื้อด้วยความเข้มข้นของอะซิโทรมัยซินในรูปอิสระกับเวลาใน พลศาสตร์ที่เหมาะสม

รูปแบบเภสัจลนศาสตร์/เภสัชพลศาสตร์ช่วยทำนายว่า อะซิโทรมัยซิน ขนาค 250 มิลลิกรัม 2 แคปซูลวันละ 1 ครั้ง มีประสิทธิผลฆ่า *สเตรปโตกอกกัส นิวโมนิเอ*ทั้งชนิคไวและไวปานกลางต่อเพนนิซิลินได้ดี แต่ไม่ค่อยมีผลต่อ การลดจำนวนของ*ฮิโมฟีรูส อินฟลูเอนเซ* และ *มอราเซลลา คาทาราลิส* ดังนั้นวิธีทางเภสัชจลนศาสตร์/เภสัช พลศาสตร์ซึ่งนำข้อมูลทางเภสัชพลศาสตร์ที่ได้จากความสัมพันธ์การฆ่าเชื้อกับเวลามาใช้ จึงเป็นวิธีหนึ่งที่เหมะ สมสำหรับใช้ประเมินฤทธิ์ต้านจุลชีพของอะซิโทรมัยชิน

ถายมือชื่อนิสิต
ลายมือชื่ออาจารย์ที่ปรึกษาQn.v
ลายมือชื่ออาจารย์ที่ปรึกษาร่วม

สาขาวิชา....เภสัชกรรม.... ปีการศึกษา....2549.......

#### ##4576968733 MAJOR : PHARMACEUTICS KEYWORD :AZITHROMYCIN/PHARMACOKINETIC/PHARMACODYNAMIC/ MODELING/EFFICACY

WANCHAI TREYAPRASERT : PHARMACOKINETIC/ PHARMACODYNAMIC APPROACH TO EVALUATE ANTIMICROBIAL ACTIVITY OF AZITHROMYCIN. THESIS ADVISOR: ASSOC.PROF. UTHAI SUVANAKOOT,Ph.D., THESIS CO-ADVISOR: PROF. HARTMUT DERENDORF,Ph.D., THESIS CO-ADVISOR: ASSOC.PROF. SUMANA CHOMPOOTAWEEP, M.D. 161 pp.

The efficacy of azithromycin in the treatment of infections caused by the common bacteria, using a PK/PD approach which combines in vivo PK data from the free drug concentration versus time profile and in vitro PD from the time-kill curve was studied. The bacterial time-kill curves of azithromycin against four bacterial strains (Streptococcus pneumoniae/penicillin-sensitive, Streptococcus pneumoniae /penicillin-intermediate, Haemophilus influenzae and Moraxella catarrhalis) were determined by in vitro infection models. Twelve different PK/PD models were fitted and compared to the time-kill curve data using software Scientist<sup>®</sup>. Results show that a simple PK/PD model was not sufficient to describe the pharmacodynamic effects for these four bacterial strains. Appropriate models that gave good curve fits included additional terms for saturation of the number of bacteria (N<sub>max</sub>), delay in the initial bacterial growth phase and/or the onset of anti-infective activity (1-e<sup>-zt</sup>) as well as a Hill factor (h) that captures the steepness of the concentration-response profile. The determined PD parameters from the curve fit of bacterial time-kill curves showed that azithromycin was highly effective against S. pneumoniae strains and M. catarrhalis while the efficacy of azithromycin against H. influenzae was poor. The pharmacokinetic of azithromycin was obtained from eight healthy volunteers after once-daily oral administration of 2x250 mg of azithromycin capsules for 3-day regimen. The mean values of Cmax, AUClast, AUCinf, and AUMC were decreased approximately by 50% from 525.94 to 292.21 ng/mL, 7873.84 to 3755.02 h.ng/mL, 9636.96 to 4572.99 h.ng/mL, and 447865.88 to 194602.11 h.h.ng/mL for total plasma drug and free drug, respectively. These pharmacokinetic parameters indicated that the effect of protein binding should be taken into consideration. Therefore, PK profile from free plasma of azithromycin was properly fitted with appropriate PK/PD models. Simulated kill curves with the PK profile of free plasma concentration of azithromycin into the PK/PD models predicted that 2x250 mg of azithromycin capsules orally once-daily showed a good bactericidal effect for S. pneumoniae (both penicillin-sensitive and penicillin-intermediate) whereas the same dose appeared to be insufficient to decrease bacterial counts for *H. influenzae* and *M. catarrhalis*. Therefore, PK/PD approach based on time-kill curve could be a suitable method to evaluate antimicrobial activity of azithromycin.

Field of study...Pharmaceutics... Academic year...2006...

Student's signature. Wanoha' Takyrphasent Advisor's signature. Ut Co-advisor's signature

#### ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

I would like to express my sincere gratitude to my advisor, Associate Professor Uthai Suvanakoot, for his valuable advice, understanding, kindness and encouragement throughout the period of my study.

I would like to express my appreciation and I am very grateful thanks to my co-advisor, Professor Hartmut Derendorf, Department of Pharmaceutics, College of Pharmacy, University of Florida, USA, for giving me the opportunity to work with his group and for his continuous encouragement and supporting throughout my investigation. I wish to specially thank Ariya, Edgar, Verna and Stephan for their help and advice. Many thanks also go to all staff members of Department of Pharmaceutics for their friendship and support.

I would like to sincerely thank Associate Professor Sumana Chompootaweep, my co-advisor, for her kind assistance, providing facilities in clinical study.

I would like to express my gratitude to Pharmaceutical Technology Service Center, for their kindness to let me use laboratory and especially LC-MS. Moreover, I would like to thank all laboratory staff members for their support.

I wish to thank all members of my thesis committee for valuable suggestion and comments.

I would like to thank the Office of Higher Education, Ministry of Education for financial support in research at the Department of Pharmaceutics, College of Pharmacy, University of Florida, USA. I also thank Graduate School, Chulalongkorn University for providing partial financial support in this research.

Finally, I thank my family who provided their love, help, and understanding that greatly encouraged me during my graduate study.

## จุฬาลงกรณมหาวทยาลย

## CONTENTS

	Page
Thai Abstract	iv
English Abstract	v
Acknowledgements	vi
Contents	
List of Tables	
List of Figures.	xvii
Chapter	
I INTRODUCTION	1
A. Background and Rationale of the Study	1
B. Objectives	4
C. Significance of the Study	
II LITERATURES REVIEW	5
A. PK/PD Models for Anti-infective Agent	5
1. PK/PD Models Based on MIC	6
1.1 Patterns of Antimicrobial Activity	6
1.2 PK/PD indices	8
1.2.1 Time above MIC (t >MIC)	9
1.2.2 C <sub>max</sub> /MIC ratio	
1.2.3 AUC <sub>24</sub> /MIC ratio	9
1.3 Limitations of PK/PD Model Based on MIC Approach	10
2. PK/PD Models Based on Time-Kill Curve	12
2.1 In vitro Models for the Development of Time-Kill Curve	12
2.2 Mathematical Modeling of Time Kill Curve	14
2.3 Models for β-lactam Antibiotics	14
<sup>9</sup> 2.4 Models for Fluoroquinolones	17
2.5 Limitations of the Time-Kill Curve Approach	19
B. Microdialysis	20
C. Ultrafiltration	21
D. Azithromycin	24
1. Mechanism of Action	24
2. Microbiology	24

Chapter	Page
3. Pharmacokinetics	25
3.1 Absorption	25
3.2 Distribution	26
3.3 Metabolism	27
3.4 Elimination	27
4. Dosage and Administration	
5. Adverse Drug Reactions	
5.1 GI Effects	29
5.2 Dermatologic and Sensitivity Reactions	29
5.3 Hepatic Effects	29
5.4 Renal and Genito-urinary Effects	
5.5 Cardiovascular Effects	
5.6 Nervous System Effects	
5.7 Hematologic Effects	31
5.8 Otic Effects	31
5.9 Other Adverse Effects	31
III MATERIALS AN <mark>D METHODS</mark>	
Materials	
A. Drug	32
B. Bacteria	
C. Broth Media	32
D. Agar Plates	32
E. Reagents	32
F. Apparatus	
Methods	
A. Pharmacodynamic Studies	
1. Drugs and Bacteria	
2. Broth Preparation and Microbiological Media	34
3. Bacterial Inoculation	34
4. Determination of MIC	34
5. Constant Concentration Time Kill Curves	35
6. Bacterial quantification	35
B. PK/PD Modeling	

r	Page
1. PK/PD Analysis	36
2. Curve Fits of Bacterial Time-Kill Curve	
2.1 Determination of $k_0$ from positive control data	
2.2 Determination of $k_{max}$ from maximum effect data	38
2.3 Determination of $EC_{50}$ , $N_{max}$ , z and h from all data of	
time-kill curve	
3. Criteria for the Goodness of the Fit	38
C. Pharmacokinetic Studies	
1. Subjects.	
2. Inclusion and Exclusion Criteria	
3. Study Protocol	39
4. Determination of Azithromycin in Plasma and in Ultrafiltrate	40
4.1 Sample Preparation	40
4.2 LC-MS Systems	40
4.3 Preparation of Standard Solution	41
4.4 Preparation of Standard Calibration Curve	41
4.5 Bioanalytical Method Validations	42
4.5.1 Selectivity/Specificity	42
4.5.2 Lower Limit of Quantification	42
4.5.3 Linearity and Standard Calibration Curve	42
4.5.4 Accuracy	43
4.5.5 Precision	43
4.5.5.1 Within-run Precision	43
4.5.5.2 Between-run Precision	
4.5.6 Stability	43
4.5.6.1 Freeze-thaw Stability	43
4.5.6.2 Short-term Room Temperature Stability	44
4.5.6.3 Long-term Stability	44
4.5.6.4 Post-preparative Stability	44
4.5.7 Recovery of Extraction	44
5. Pharmacokinetic Analysis	45
5.1 Non-compartmental Pharmacokinetic Analysis	45
5.2 Compartmental Pharmacokinetic Analysis	46

Chapter	Page
D. Integrated PK/PD Approach	46
1. PK/PD simulations	46
2. Data analysis	47
IV RESULTS AND DISCUSSION	48
A. Pharmacodynamic Studies	48
1. MIC Values and Azithromycin Time-Kill Curve Concentrations.	48
2. Time-Kill Curves.	
B. PK/PD Modeling	57
1. Curve Fits of Bacterial Time-Kill Curves	57
2. PK/PD Analysis	71
C. Pharmacokinetic Studies	73
1. Bioanalytical Method Validation of Determining Azithromycin ir	1
Plasma and in Ultrafiltrate	73
1.1 Selectivity/Specificity	73
1.2 Lower Limit of Quantification	73
1.3 Linearity and Standard Calibration Curve	73
1.4 Accuracy and Precision	83
1.5 Stability	83
1.5.1 Freeze-thaw Stability	83
1.5.2 Short-term Room Temperature Stability	83
1.5.3 Long-term Stability	83
1.5.4 Post-preparative Stability	83
1.6 Recovery of Extraction	83
2. Total Plasma and Free Plasma Concentrations	
3. Pharmacokinetic Analysis	107
3.1 Non-compartmental pharmacokinetic analysis	107
3.2 Compartmental pharmacokinetic analysis	109
D. Integrated PK/PD Approach	113
V CONCLUSIONS	120
References	123
Appendices	135
Appendix A	136
Appendix B	149

	Page
Appendix C	
Vitae	161



## สถาบันวิทยบริการ จุฬาลงกรณ์มหาวิทยาลัย

### LIST OF TABLES

Tabl	e Page
1	Three patterns of antimicrobial activity7
2	PK/PD indices associated with the efficacy of several antimicrobials9
3	Azithromycin MIC values and concentrations in time-kill curve48
4	Mean $\pm$ SD of bacteria density (10 <sup>6</sup> CFU /mL) versus time for azithromycin
	concentrations against S. pneumoniae ATCC 6303
5	Mean $\pm$ SD of bacteria density (10 <sup>6</sup> CFU /mL) versus time for azithromycin
	concentrations against <i>S. pneumoniae</i> ATCC 4961953
6	Mean $\pm$ SD of bacteria density (10 <sup>6</sup> CFU /mL) versus time for azithromycin
	concentrations against <i>M. catarrhalis</i> ATCC 817654
7	Mean $\pm$ SD of bacteria density (10 <sup>6</sup> CFU /mL) versus time for azithromycin
	concentrations against <i>H. influenzae</i> ATCC 1021155
8	Pharmacodynamic parameters of activity of azithromycin against
	S. pneumoniae ATCC 6303 and goodness of fit criteria
9	Pharmacodynamic parameters of activity of azithromycin against
	S. pneumoniae ATCC 49619 and goodness of fit criteria
10	Pharmacodynamic parameters of activity of azithromycin against
	<i>M. catarrhalis</i> ATCC 8176 and goodness of fit criteria
11	Pharmacodynamic parameters of activity of azithromycin against
	H. influenzae ATCC 10211 and goodness of fit criteria
12	Summary of pharmacodynamic azithromycin parameters and goodness
	of fit criteria
13	Lower limit of quantification of analytical method for determination of
	azithromycin in plasma76
14	Lower limit of quantification of analytical method for determination of
	azithromycin in ultrafiltrate76
15	Linearity and standard curve of analytical method for determination of
	azithromycin in plasma77
16	Linearity and standard curve of analytical method for determination of
	azithromycin in ultrafiltrate
17	Accuracy of analytical method for determination of azithromycin
	in plasma

Tabl	le Pag	e
18	Accuracy of analytical method for determination of azithromycin	
	in ultrafiltrate	4
19	Within-run precision of analytical method for determination of	
	azithromycin in plasma	5
20	Within-run precision of analytical method for determination of	
	azithromycin in ultrafiltrate	5
21	Between-run precision of analytical method for determination of	
	azithromycin in plasma	6
22	Between-run precision of analytical method for determination of	
	azithromycin in ultrafiltrate	6
23	Freeze-thaw stability of analytical method for determination of	
	azithromycin in plasma	7
24	Freeze-thaw stability of analytical method for determination of	
	azithromycin in ultrafiltrate8	7
25	Short-term room temperature stability of analytical method for	
	determination of azithromycin in plasma8	8
26	Short-term room temperature stability of analytical method for	
	determination of azithromycin in ultrafiltrate	9
27	Long-term stability of analytical method for determination of	
	azithromycin in plasma	0
28	Long-term stability of analytical method for determination of	
	azithromycin in ultrafiltrate9	1
29	Post-preparative (autosampler) stability of analytical method for	
	determination of azithromycin in plasma9	2
	Post-preparative (autosampler) stability of analytical method for	
	determination of azithromycin in ultrafiltrate9	3
31	Recovery of extraction of analytical method for determination of	
	azithromycin and clarithromycin(IS) in plasma9	4
32	Total plasma azithromycin concentration (ng/mL) on day 3 of 8 subjects after	
	once daily oral administration of 2x250 mg of azithromycin capsules for	
	3-day regimen	6
33	Free plasma azithromycin concentration (ng/mL) on day 3 of 8 subjects after	
	once daily oral administration of 2x250 mg of azithromycin capsules for	

Tab	le	Page
	3-day regimen	97
34	Mean total plasma and free concentration of azithromycin	106
35	Non-compartmental pharmacokinetic analysis of total azithromycin	
	in plasma concentration	108
36	Non-compartmental pharmacokinetic analysis of free azithromycin	
	in plasma concentration	108
37	Summary of the pharmacokinetic parameter of azithromycin in plasma	109
38	Pharmacokinetic parameters and goodness of fit criteria with one-	
	compartment model	111
39	Pharmacokinetic parameters and goodness of fit criteria with two-	
	compartment model	112
40	Summary of mean of determined pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic	
	parameters were used in the PK/PD simulations.	115
41	Demographic data of subjects participated in this study	149
42	Haematologic and blood/urine test of subjects participated in this study	150
43	History and monitoring of subjects participated in this study	151
44	Percent protein binding of subject no.1	152
45	Percent protein binding of subject no.2	153
46	Percent protein binding of subject no.3	154
47	Percent protein binding of subject no.4	155
48	Percent protein binding of subject no.5	156
49	Percent protein binding of subject no.6	157
50	Percent protein binding of subject no.7	158
51	Percent protein binding of subject no.7 Percent protein binding of subject no.8	159
52	Summary of percent protein binding of 8 subjects	160

### LIST OF FIGURES

Figu	re Page
1	Integration of the concentration versus time relationship (PK) and
	concentration versus effect relationship (PD) into PK/PD model5
2	PK/PD indices for the evaluation of anti-infective agents
3	Time-kill curves for P.aeruginosa with exposure to tobramycin, ciprofloxacin
	and ticarcillin at concentrations from one-fourth to 64 times the MIC7
4	Schematic diagram of drug distribution in plasma and tissue
5	Kill curves of several different dosing regimens of piperacillin
	versus <i>E. coli</i> , obtained in a dynamic concentration <i>in vitro</i> model
6	PK/PD simulations of the effects of the different cefaclor formulations
	and dosing regimens on the four bacterial strains studied, taking into
	account mean pharmacokinetic parameters17
7	Simulation of the plasma concentrations (PK) and bacterial counts (PD)
	of ciprofloxacin after administration of 1000 mg XR once-a-day and
	500 mg IR twice-a-day, respectively
8	Scheme of a microdialysis probe inserted in a tissue
9	Diagram of centrifugal filter device
10	Structural formula of azithromycin
11	Mean ( $\pm$ SD) tissue concentrations in man after administration
	of azithromycin
12	Time-kill curve of azithromycin against <i>S. pneumoniae</i> ATCC 630352
13	Time-kill curve of azithromycin against S. pneumoniae ATCC 4961953
14	Time-kill curve of azithromycin against <i>M. catarrhalis</i> ATCC 817656
15	Time-kill curve of azithromycin against H. influenzae ATCC 1021156
16	The curve fits of models 1-6 for azithromycin concentrations against
	S. pneumoniae ATCC 6303. The lines represent the curve fits
17	The curve fits of models 7-12 for azithromycin concentrations against
	S. pneumoniae ATCC 6303. The lines represent the curve fits
18	The curve fits of models 1-6 for azithromycin concentrations against
	S. pneumoniae ATCC 49619. The lines represent the curve fits
19	The curve fits of models 7-12 for azithromycin concentrations against
	S. pneumoniae ATCC 49619. The lines represent the curve fits

## Figure

Figu	ire	Page
20	The curve fits of models 1-6 for azithromycin concentrations against	
	<i>M. catarrhalis</i> ATCC 8176. The lines represent the curve fits	66
21	The curve fits of models 7-12 for azithromycin concentrations against	
	<i>M. catarrhalis</i> ATCC 8176. The lines represent the curve fits	67
22	The curve fits of models 1-6 for azithromycin concentrations against	
	H. influenzae ATCC 10211. The lines represent the curve fits.	69
23	The curve fits of models 7-12 for azithromycin concentrations against	
	H. influenzae ATCC 10211. The lines represent the curve fits	70
24	Summary of curve fits for four bacterial strains with various	
	constant concentrations (µg/mL) (A) azithromycin against S. pneumoniae	
	ATCC 6303 (B) azithromycin against S. pneumoniae ATCC 49619	
	(C) azithromycin against M. catarrhalis ATCC 8176 (D) azithromycin	
	against H. influenzae ATCC 10211	72
25	Chromatograms of analytical method for determination of azithromycin	
	in plasma	74
26	Chromatograms of analytical method for determination of azithromycin	
	in ultrafiltrate	75
27	Standard curve for determination of azithromycin in plasma	79
28	Standard curve for determination of azithromycin in ultrafiltrate	82
29	Azithromycin concentration-time profile of subject no.1	98
30	Azithromycin concentration-time profile of subject no.2	99
31	Azithromycin concentration-time profile of subject no.3	100
32	Azithromycin concentration-time profile of subject no.4	101
33	Azithromycin concentration-time profile of subject no.5	102
34	Azithromycin concentration-time profile of subject no.6	103
35	Azithromycin concentration-time profile of subject no.7	104
36	Azithromycin concentration-time profile of subject no.8	105
37	Mean total plasma and free drug concentration-time of 8 subjects	106
38	Curve fits with one-compartment model to plasma concentration- time	
	profile (semi-logarithmic plots)	111
39	Curve fits with two-compartment model to plasma concentration- time	
	profile (semi-logarithmic plots)	112

Figu	re Page
40	PK profile of free plasma concentration of azithromycin on day 3 after
	once-daily oral administration of 2x250 mg azithromycin for 3-day regimen,
	using mean PK parameters115
41	PK/PD simulations of azithromycin against four bacterial strains on day 3
	after once-daily oral administration of 500 mg azithromycin for 3-day regimen,
	using mean PK parameters116
42	PK profile of free plasma concentration of azithromycin on days 1-3 after
	once-daily oral administration of 2x250 mg azithromycin for 3-day regimen,
	using mean PK parameters116
43	PK/PD simulations of azithromycin against four bacterial strains on days 1-3
	after once-daily oral administration of 500 mg azithromycin for 3-day regimen,
	using mean PK parameters117
44	The model file for determination of k <sub>0</sub> 136
45	The spreadsheet window for determination of $k_0$
46	The parameter window for initial estimate of $k_0$
47	The parameter window for final parameter of k <sub>0</sub> 137
48	The model file for determination of k <sub>max</sub> 137
49	The spreadsheet window for initial estimate of k <sub>max</sub>
50	The parameter window for initial parameter of k <sub>max</sub>
51	The parameter window for final parameter of k <sub>max</sub>
52	The model file for determination of ED <sub>50</sub> 139
53	The spreadsheet window for determination of ED <sub>50</sub> 139
54	The parameter window for initial estimate of $k_0$ , $k_{max}$ , $EC_{50}$ 140
55	The parameter window for final parameter of $k_0,k_{max}$ , $EC_{50}.\ldots\ldots.140$
56	Graphic output of curve fit with model 1141
57	Goodness of fit statistic output with model 1141
58	The model file for curve fit142
59	The spreadsheet window for curve fit142
60	The parameter window for curve fit142
61	The parameter window for final parameter values143
62	Graphic output of curve fit with two-compartment model143
63	Goodness of fit statistic output with two-compartment model143
64	The model file for PK/PD simulation on day 3144

Figu	re	Page
65	The initial spreadsheet window for PK/PD simulation on day 3	144
66	The parameter window for PK/PD simulation on day 3	145
67	The final parameter window for PK/PD simulation on day 3	145
68	Graphic output of pharmacokinetic simulation on day 3	145
69	Graphic output of PK/PD simulation on day 3	146
70	The model file for PK/PD simulation on days 1-3	146
71	The initial spreadsheet window for PK/PD simulation on days 1-3	147
72	The parameter window for PK/PD simulation on days 1-3	147
73	The final parameter window for PK/PD simulation on days 1-3	147
74	Graphic output of pharmacokinetic simulation on days 1-3	148
75	Graphic output of PK/PD simulation on days 1-3	148



## LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

ALT	=	alanine aminotransferase
a.m.	=	before noon
AST	=	aspartate aminotransferase
ATCC	=	american type culture collection
AUC	=	area under the concentration-time curve
AUC <sub>24</sub>	=	area under the concentration-time curve from
		zero to 24 hours
AUC <sub>last</sub>	=	area under the concentration-time curve from
		zero to 192 hours
AUC <sub>inf</sub>	=	area under the concentration-time curve from
		zero to infinite time
AUMC	= 2	area under the first moment curve
<sup>0</sup> C	= 9	degree celcius
CFU	=	colony forming unit
CNS	=	central nervous system
Conc	-	concentration
C <sub>max</sub>	=	peak plasma drug concentration
Da	=	dalton
e.g.	=	for example
g	=	gram
GI	=	gastrointestinal
h		hour
HPLC	l≠b d	high performance liquid chromatography
HQC	=	high quality control concentration
i.e.	361	that is
IV 9	=	intravenous
kDa	=	kilodalton
kg	=	kilogram
KV	=	kilovolt
L	=	liter
LC-MS	=	liquid chromatographic mass spectrometry
LQC	=	low quality control concentration

MAC	=	minimal antibiotic concentration
MIC	=	minimal inhibitory concentration
mg	=	milligram
min	=	minute
mL	=	milliliter
MQC	=	medium quality control concentration
ng	=	nanogram
Pen-I	=	penicillin-intermediate
Pen-S	=	penicillin-sensitive
PD	=	pharmacodynamic
РК	=	pharmacokinetic
PK/PD	=	pharmacokinetic/pharmacodynamic
QC	=	quality control concentration
r <sup>2</sup>	= 3	coefficient of determination
rpm	= 5.	revolution per minute
S.D.	=	standard deviation
t <sub>1/2</sub>	=	half-life
t <sub>max</sub>	=	time to peak plasma drug concentration
μg	=	microgram
μL	=	microliter

สถาบันวิทยบริการ จุฬาลงกรณ์มหาวิทยาลัย

#### **CHAPTER I**

#### **INTRODUCTION**

#### A. Background and Rationale of the Study

Drug dosing regimens are often based on trial and error rather than rational design. Giving the right antibiotic agent at the right dosing regimen has become a very crucial issue for the treatment of infections, since improper antibiotic therapy may result not only in therapeutic failure but also in acceleration in the rate of bacterial resistance development. In order to optimize the effect and minimize the risk of resistance developing during treatment, pharmacokinetics (PK) and pharmacodynamics (PD) play an important role for drug development and drug evaluation. In general, PK/PD model is the link between PK parameters (what the body does to the drug) with the PD parameters (what the drug does to the body). PK/PD model is employed to establish correlation of the concentration time relationship (PK) with effect-concentration relationship (PD) in order to provide a better understanding of the time course of the drug and effect (PK/PD) after drug administration [1-3]. Currently, there are two main trends for antibiotic PK/PD models; PK/PD models based on a time-kill curve approach [4,5].

The MIC is the most commonly used to determine the efficacy and potency of anti-infection drug. It is defined as the lowest concentration that completely inhibits visible growth of the micro-organism as detected by unaided eye after a 18-24 h incubation period with standard inoculum of approximately  $10^5$ -  $10^6$  colony forming unit (CFU)/mL [6]. The MIC is a standard PD parameter routinely determined in both research and clinical microbiology laboratories and guidelines for its determination are published and updated regularly. Consequently, the MIC serves as the PD input while the serum concentration of antimicrobial agent serves as the PK input for the most widely used PK/PD approaches for antimicrobials. The PK/PD indices which have been used in the most studies are the ratio of the peak antibiotic concentration and MIC (C<sub>max</sub>/MIC), the area under the concentration-time curve and MIC ratio (AUC/MIC), and the time above the MIC (t > MIC) [7-10]. For example, the antibacterial effect of aminoglycosides has been shown to be related to peak concentration, and C<sub>max</sub>/MIC is the appropriate index [11]; the efficacy of

However, PK/PD model based on MIC approach has a few limitations, both from PK and PD perspectives. From the PK perspective this approach has two major limitations : protein binding and tissue distribution. First, the effect of protein binding is often taken into consideration. All drugs bind to some extent to plasma proteins and may also bind to tissue proteins or structures. Binding is important because only the free fraction of the drug is available to extent its pharmacological action. If the total plasma concentration is used instead of the free pharmacologically active fraction, the expected outcome for a specific dose may be overestimated, and the antibiotic treatment may fail or lead to the development of resistance. To determine the free drug concentration, ultrafiltration method has been commonly applied and used in clinical applications [14-16]. This method is based on the removal of proteins and other endogenous large macromolecules from biological samples without extraction or protein precipitation. Ultrafiltration uses cone-shaped membranes that fit on the top of centrifuge vials. Biological samples are placed into the cones and centrifuged. Filtrate pass through the membrane (cut-off 25,000-50,000 Da). The ultrafiltrate concentration represents the free drug concentration. Second, most infections do not take place in plasma. For the determination of PK/PD indices the outcome of the therapy may be, once again, overestimated if the drug is not able to penetrate the tissue where the infecting agent is. Tissue penetration has to be taken into account and measured directly by techniques such as microdialysis [17-23]. This technique is based on the sampling of substance from interstitial fluid at the target site by means of a semipermeable membrane, placed on the tip of a microdialysis probe. The probe is constantly perfused with a physiological solution. Once the probe is implanted the substances present in the interstitial fluid are dialyzed into the probe, where they can be collected and analyzed. Since microdialysis monitors the free tissue concentrations directly and continuously, it is a suitable method to evaluate free drug concentration in the interstitial fluid. Although many studies have shown that microdialysis is a reliable technique for investigating the kinetics of many drugs in various human organs and tissues such as brain, lung, myocardium, tumors and soft tissue [24-29], the limitation of microdialysis is associated with lipophilic drugs sticking to tubing

and probe components, thereby complicating the relation between dialysate and extracellular concentration [24]. From pilot study, azithromycin, a lipophilic drug, could not be measured by microdialysis.

From the PD perspective, the MIC is very crude indicator of antimicrobial efficacy and potency. First of all, since it is determined against static concentrations of the antibiotic it does not reflect the *in vivo* scenario where concentration fluctuate between doses. It is used as a threshold value that implies an all-or-nothing concentration-effect relationship. There is no distinction between the effects of different concentrations either above or below the MIC. The MIC also does not provide any information on the time-dependency of the antibacterial effect and bacterial growth rates. In fact, it can be shown that different combinations of bacterial growth and killing rates may result in the same MIC, and therefore the same PK/PD index, but not necessarily the same outcome [30]. Finally, the MIC is a very imprecise parameter due to the way in which it is normally determined. A two-fold variability in the results is acceptable and it is not uncommon to see the MIC reported as a range of values instead of a single number. Hence, any PK/PD approach based on MIC approach will carry with it the same amount of variability and uncertainty.

A better approach to evaluate the PD of anti-infective agents, bacterial timekill curves, can offer detailed information about the antibacterial efficacy as a function of both time and antibiotic concentration. Time-kill curves provide a more dynamic and detailed description of the effect of antimicrobials hence allowing for more precise prediction [4,5]. Subsequently, the resulting kill curves can be analyzed with appropriate PK/PD models. Finally the PD parameters derived from time-kill experiments can be combined with *in vivo* PK data in an integrated PK/PD model that describes the activity of antibiotic as a function of time and concentration.

The concept of dynamic PK/PD approach is to use the full concentration profile versus effect rather than the static MIC approach. Therefore, PK/PD model based on the time-kill curve which combines *in vivo* PK data and the time kill curve may have better potential for the evaluation of antibiotic effect than PK/PD model based on MIC.

The American Thoracic Society and the Infections Diseases Society of America have recommended a macrolide as viable first-line option for treating community-acquired pneumonia [31-33]. Azithromycin, a 15-membered macrolide, is commonly prescribed antibacterials used to treat respiratory tract infections. Azithromycin also displays extensive cellular uptake and prolonged retention and tissue concentrations are highly long after the last dose of the treatment regimen [34,35]. In this study, the efficacy of azithromycin in the treatment of infections caused by the common bacteria, using an integrated PK/PD approach which combines free drug concentrations and the time-kill curve will be evaluated.

#### **B.** Objectives

The overall objective of this study is to evaluate the efficacy of azithromycin in the treatment of infections caused by four common bacteria, using an integrated PK/PD approach which combines free plasma concentrations and the time-kill curve. Specific aims of this study are as follows:

#### Specific Aim # 1 – Pharmacodynamics

To investigate the *in vitro* antibacterial efficacy of azithromycin against four common bacterial strains by using the time-kill curve.

#### Specific Aim # 2 – PK/PD modeling

To establish a PK/PD model to describe the PK/PD relationship of azithromycin.

#### Specific Aim # 3 – Pharmacokinetics

To investigate the pharmacokinetic of azithromycin in human by analyzing plasma data, and to evaluate and compare total plasma drug and free drug concentration.

#### Specific Aim # 4 – Integrated PK/PD approach

To develop an integrated PK/PD model that will predict the antimicrobial effect of azithromycin by integrating the free drug concentration versus time profile into the PK/PD model.

#### C. Significance of the Study

1. This study will provide a PK/PD model that could predict the antimicrobial effect of azithromycin by integrating the free drug concentration versus time profile into the PK/PD model.

2. This study will provide the answer of efficacy of azithromycin in the treatment of infections caused by four common bacteria.

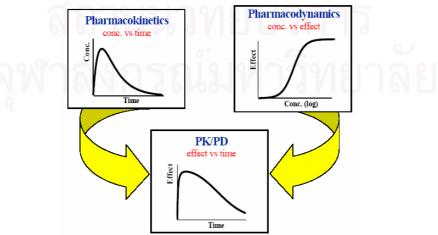
#### **CHAPTER II**

#### LITERATURES REVIEW

#### A. PK/PD Models for Anti-infective Agent

The selection of the correct dose and dosing regimen is a fundamental step for therapeutic success with any pharmacological agent. For antimicrobial agents the selection of the best drug and dosing scheme for a specific pathogen not only increases the chances of cure while preventing toxic side effects, but also decreases the probability of the infecting agent becoming resistant to the drug [36,37].

However, deciding on the best drug and most effective dosing scheme is not an easy task and is often done based on trial and error rather than on rational design. Today, rational drug design is strongly based on principles of pharmacokinetic/ pharmacodynamic (PK/PD) model (Figure 1). PK/PD model is employed to establish correlation of the concentration time relationship (PK) with effect-concentration relationship (PD) in order to provide a better understanding of the time course of the drug and effect (PK/PD) after drug administration [38]. PK/PD model has also become an extremely important tool in dose optimization [39]. In order to optimize the effect and minimize the risk of resistance developing during treatment, pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics play an important role for drug development and drug evaluation [40]. In addition, PK/PD model allows for an educated selection of the best drug and dosing regimen, good predictions of therapeutic success and safety, and minimization of costly trial and error approaches [41].



**Figure 1** Integration of the concentration versus time relationship (PK) and concentration versus effect relationship (PD) into PK/PD model.

Currently there are two main trends for antibiotic PK/PD models ; PK/PD models based on the MIC and PK/PD models based on a time-kill curve approach, both of which will be described in detail as follows :

#### 1. PK/PD Models Based on MIC

The MIC is the most commonly used to determine the efficacy and potency of anti-infection drug. It is defined as the lowest concentration that completely inhibits visible growth of the micro-organism as detected by unaided eye after a 18-24 h incubation period with standard inoculum of approximately  $10^5$ -  $10^6$  colony forming unit (CFU)/mL [6]. The MIC is a standard PD parameter routinely determined in both research and clinical microbiology laboratories and guidelines for its determination are published and updated regularly. Consequently, the MIC serves as the PD input while the serum concentration of antimicrobial agent serves as the PK input for the most widely used PK/PD approaches for antimicrobials. The PK/PD indices which have been used in the most studies are the ratio of the peak antibiotic concentration and MIC ( $C_{max}/MIC$ ), the 24 h area under the concentration-time curve and MIC ratio (AUC/MIC), and the time above the MIC (t > MIC) as shown in Figure 2 [42-44].

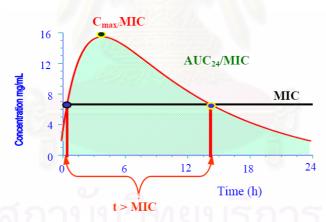
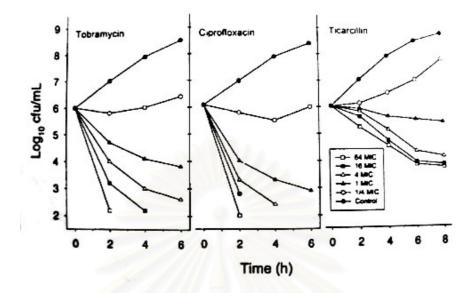


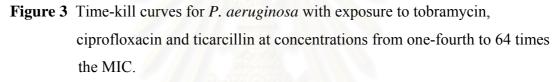
Figure 2 PK/PD indices for the evaluation of anti-infective agents

#### **1.1 Patterns of Antimicrobial Activity**

The different patterns of bacterial killing rate is illustrated in Figure 3 by showing the effect of increasing drug concentrations on the *in vitro* antimicrobial activity of tobramycin, ciprofloxacin and ticarcillin against standard strain of *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* [45-47]. Increasing concentrations of tobramycin and ciprofloxacin produced more rapid and extensive bacterial killing, as exhibited by the steeper slopes of killing curves. With ticarcillin, there was a change in slope as the concentration was increased from one to four times the MIC. However, higher

concentrations did not alter the slope. The slight reduction in bacterial numbers at the higher doses is due to an earlier onset of bacterial killing.





In general, antibiotics exhibit three major patterns of antimicrobial activity with their pharmacodynamic characteristics as shown in Table 1.

Category	Pattern 1	Pattern 2	Pattern 3
Pharmcodynamic characteristics	Concentration- dependent killing and moderate to prolonged persistent effects	Time-dependent killing and minimal to moderate persistent effects	Time-dependent killing and prolonged persistent effects
Antimicrobial class	Aminoglycosides, ketolides, fluoroquinolones, daptomycin, metronidazole, amphotericin B	β-lactams, macrolides, clindamycin, oxazolidinediones, flucytosine	Azithromycin, tetracyclines, glycopeptides, fluconazole
Goal of dosing regimen	Maximize concentrations	Maximize duration of exposure	Optimize amount of drug
PK parameter determining efficacy	Peak level and AUC	Time above MIC	AUC

ty
1

The first pattern is characterized by concentration-dependent killing and moderate to prolonged persistent effects. Higher concentrations would kill organisms more rapidly and more extensively than lower levels. The prolonged persistent effects would allow for infrequent administration of larger doses. This pattern is observed with aminoglycosides, ketolides, fluoroquinolones, daptomycin, metronidazole, and amphotericin B [48-52]. The peak level and the AUC should be the pharmacokinetic parameter that would determine efficacy [53-55].

The second pattern is characterized by time-dependent killing and minimal to moderate persistent effects. With this pattern, saturation of the killing rate occurs at low multiples of the MIC, usually around four to five times the MIC. Drug concentrations above these values do not kill microbes faster or more extensively. In addition, organism regrowth would start very soon after serum levels fall below the MIC. This pattern is observed with  $\beta$ -lactams, macrolides, clindamycin, and flucytosine [53,56-61]. The duration of time that serum levels exceed some minimal value such as MIC should be the major pharmacokinetic parameter determining the efficacy of these drugs [47].

The third pattern is also characterized by time-dependent killing, but the duration of the persistent effects is much prolonged. The goal of a dosing regimen is to optimize the amount of drug administered to ensure that killing occurs for part of the time and there is no regrowth during the dosing interval. This pattern is observed with azithromycin, tetracyclines and fluconazole. The AUC should be the primary pharmacokinetic parameter that would determine efficacy [62-66].

#### 1.2 PK/PD indices

Based on these killing patterns three different PK/PD indices have been developed to evaluate efficacy and to optimize dosing regimens of antibiotics which are the ratio of the peak antibiotic concentration and MIC ( $C_{max}$ /MIC), the 24 h area under the concentration-time curve and MIC ratio (AUC<sub>24</sub>/MIC), and the time above the MIC (t > MIC). These PK/PD indices are illustrated in Figure 2. A list of different antibiotics with their respective PK/PD indices is given in Table 2.

PK/PD index	Antimicrobials
t>MIC	Penicillins, cephalosporins, macrolides,
	clindamycin, penem antibiotics
C <sub>max</sub> /MIC	Aminoglycosides, amphotericin B
AUC <sub>24</sub> /MIC	Fluoroquinolones, aminoglycosides, daptomicin,
	vancomycin, ketolides, tetracyclines, azithromycin

**Table 2** PK/PD indices associated with the efficacy of several antimicrobials

#### 1.2.1 Time above MIC (t>MIC)

The time above the MIC refers to the time during which the concentration of the drug in plasma remains above the MIC of the pathogen. This index is associated with the efficacy of drugs that exhibit time-dependent killing pattern, such as  $\beta$ -lactams and macrolides [41]. These agents achieve bacterial eradication when the serum concentrations exceed the MIC of the pathogen above 40-50% of the dosing interval for gram-negative bacteria. For gram-positive bacteria such as *Staphylococcus aureus*, maximum kill has been reported with concentrations exceeding the MIC for as short as 25% of the dosing interval.

#### 1.2.2 C<sub>max</sub>/MIC ratio

This index is obtained by dividing the peak plasma concentration in steady-state by the MIC of the pathogen. The  $C_{max}/MIC$  relates to the efficacy of drugs that exhibit a concentration-dependent killing pattern such as aminoglycosides, fluoroquinolones and daptomycin. The target is to achieve a  $C_{max}/MIC$  of at least 10-12 in order to maximize clinical response. Maximizing this index suggested to be particularly important when there is a high risk for the emergence of resistant subpopulations.

#### 1.2.3 AUC<sub>24</sub>/MIC ratio

This index is obtained by dividing the 24 h steady-state AUC by the MIC. It is similar to the area under the inhibitory curve (AUIC), which is calculated as the AUC that remains above the MIC during a 24 h interval [42]. Although some authors use both terms indiscriminately they are only the same when the concentrations are above the MIC during the entire dosing interval [67]. However, AUC<sub>24</sub>/MIC is preferred over the AUIC since it is easier to calculate than the AUIC and does not depend on the concentrations being above the MIC. The AUC<sub>24</sub>/MIC has

been used to evaluate the efficacy of azithromycin [8], fluoroquinolones [68], aminoglycosides [68] and daptomicin [69].

The AUC<sub>24</sub>/MIC target for fluoroquinolone therapy has been subject of debate in recent years. Forrest et al, initially proposed a target of AUC<sub>24</sub>/MIC > 125 for the treatment of gram-negative infections with ciprofloxacin in elderly hospitalized patients [70]. This value has become since then a standard clinical breakpoint for the treatment of gram-negative agents with fluoroquinolones although values between 100-25 are suggested to be sufficient. The target for treating infections caused by gram positive agents with fluoroquinolones is believed to be lower. For *S. pneumoniae* an AUC<sub>24</sub>/MIC > 30 has been associated with high probability of success in patients with community-acquired infections. On the other hand, Schentag et al suggested that there should be no differentiation between the targets for gramnegative and gram positive bacteria and that AUIC values should be above 250 to assure rapid killing of the infecting agent [9]. However, this suggestion has been criticized by some authors who support the use of different targets for gram-negative and gram-positive bacteria [71].

For the older macrolides (such as erythromycin and clarithromycin), t >MIC is predictive of bacteriological efficacy. Although the azalide, azithromycin, does not exhibit concentration-dependent killing, the AUC<sub>24</sub>/MIC correlates with bacteriological efficacy. This may be because the much longer post-antibiotic effects produced by azithromycin. For azithromycin, AUC<sub>24</sub>/MIC ratio needs to exceed 25 for optimal efficacy [8].

#### 1.3 Limitations of PK/PD Model Based on MIC Approach

PK/PD model based on MIC approach has a few limitations, both from PK and PD perspectives. From the PK perspective this approach has two major limitations : protein binding and tissue distribution . First, the effect of protein binding is often taken into consideration. All drugs bind to some extent to plasma proteins and may also bind to tissue proteins or structures. Binding is important because only the free fraction of the drug is available to extent its pharmacological action. If the total plasma concentration is used instead of the free pharmacologically active fraction, the expected outcome for a specific dose may be overestimated, and the antibiotic treatment may fail or lead to the development of resistance. Second, most infections occur not in plasma but rather in tissue sites (extracellular fluid), the ability of antibiotics to reach the target sites is a key determinant of clinical outcome. As we know, the tissues are not homogenous compartments, and the distribution of drug molecules in plasma and tissue depends on their physical-chemical properties as shown in Figure 4 [4]. In plasma, some of the drug binds to plasma proteins or blood cells, or diffuse into the blood cells. Some drug also remains unbound in plasma and can move freely in the body. A similar scenario also occurs in the tissue cells and some stay unbound in the tissue fluid. The difference between the total plasma concentrations and the free tissue concentrations can be quite significant when the protein binding of the antibiotic is high. Therefore, the total plasma concentration is not an ideal PK parameter for rational dosing of antibiotics and the unbound drug concentration at the infection site should be preferred.

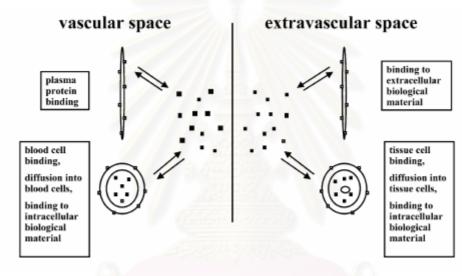


Figure 4 Schematic diagram of drug distribution in plasma and tissue

From the PD perspective, the MIC provides only limited information on the kinetics of the drug action. For instance, the MIC does not provide information on the rate of bactericidal activity and whether increasing antimicrobial concentrations can enhance this rate [72]. Since the MIC determination depends on the number of bacteria at a single time point, many different combinations growth and rates can result in the same MIC. In addition, the MIC are conventionally measured for constant antibiotic concentrations and therefore represent threshold concentrations. This implies the existence of an all-or-nothing concentration-effect relationship. All concentrations below the MIC are treated equally and similarly no quantitative distinction is made for all concentration above MIC. This is a very crude way of using antimicrobial information. Moreover, the MIC is determined against static

concentrations which by no means reflects the *in vivo* scenario, where bacteria are not being exposed to constant but constantly changing antibiotic concentrations [5].

#### 2. PK/PD Models Based on Time-Kill Curve

A different approach to assess the antibiotic efficacy is to use PK/PD models based on time-kill curves. Time-kill curves can follow microbial killing and growth as a function of both time and antibiotic concentration. Antibiotic concentration can either be held constant or changed to mimic an *in vivo* concentration profile, be it either in plasma or at the infection site. The resulting kill curves can be subsequently analyzed with appropriate PK/PD models. Finally these PK/PD models then aid to optimize dosage regimens based on rational approach [73]. Time-kill curves can be obtained either from *in vitro* models or from animals infection models [74].

#### 2.1 In vitro Models for the Development of Time-Kill Curve

Several different *in vitro* models have been developed to study kill curves of antibiotics. There are basically two different types of models : constant concentration models and dynamic concentration models.

Constant concentration models study the number of bacteria exposed to a constant antibiotic concentration. *In vitro* model normally consist of simple vented cap tissue culture flasks in which the drug and the bacteria are incubated together. Samples are taken at pre-determined time points and plated and the time-kill curves are obtained by plotting the number of viable bacteria as CFU/mL versus time. This model simulates the steady-state concentration obtained *in vivo* after constant-rate infusion.

The models described above only consider situations in which the drug concentration remains constant. However, after drug administration, the concentrations of the drug fluctuate due to drug distribution and elimination. Dynamic concentration models expose to the concentration changes, normally according to the *in vivo* half-life of the drug. These model can operate by using pumps or dialysers to dilute the antibiotic in the system [75]. Several different types of dynamic models have been developed that allow the simulation of a single and multiple compartment kinetics, and effect site PK of the drug. Models for combined therapy have also been developed. Since these models incorporate the PK of the drug they provide a better method for comparing various dosage regimens or schedules of administration and are very useful in preclinical drug development.

Single-compartment models have the simplest setups and they simulate the PK of the drug after intravenous bolus administration. They can consist of the same tissue culture flask used for the constant concentration models. To obtain the *in vivo* half-life, the drug is diluted manually by taking a fixed volume of broth from the flask with a syringe and replacing it with the same volume of fresh broth at regular times, generally every 15 min [76]. Dilution of bacteria is prevented by a 0.2  $\mu$ m filter adapted to the syringe. This model has been used to evaluate the effects of several drugs, such as piperacillin, piperacillin-tazobactam combinations, cefpodoxime, and cefaclor [76-78].

However, automated models that use peristaltic pumps for the dilution of the drug are more practical. In this type of model the drug is diluted according to its *in vivo* half-life by means of a pump that continuously replaces the broth in the infection compartment with fresh broth from a reservoir flask. To prevent the dilution of the bacteria, a filter is placed at the bottom of the infection compartment flask. A magnetic stirrer is used to homogenize the medium and to prevent the filter from clogging. If the filter is not used, the concentration of bacteria in the flask can be corrected mathematically, although recent findings suggest it is not necessary. This model has been used to simulate the free cefpodoxime and cefixime interstitial concentration, measured in humans by microdialysis, against *S.pneumoniae*, *H. influenzae*, and *M.catarrhalis* [79].

An *in vitro* combined therapy dynamic concentration model has been developed by Liu, Rand and Derendorf to evaluate the impact of half-life of tazobactam on the outcome of piperacillin/tazobactam combination therapy [78]. This model was setup to simulate the different half-lives of piperacillin and tazobactam in the same system. With this model the authors were able to observe that despite earlier assumptions that the PK of tazobactam was not important for the overall effect of piperacillin, there is a significant difference in the bacterial kill and regrowth when the different *in vivo* half-lives of both drugs are taken into account.

Several multiple compartment models have been developed to study antimicrobial PD in systems that resemble very closely the PK *in vivo*. A more complete description of these models and their applications can be found elsewhere [5,80].

#### 2.2 Mathematical Modeling of Time-Kill Curve

Although experimental kill curves enable a dynamic interpretation of drugbacteria interactions, the strength of this approach is not fully exploited until the data are analyzed by mean of mathematical models. An  $E_{max}$  model has been successfully applied to evaluated antimicrobial activity by using the non-linear regression software program Scientist<sup>®</sup>. The model most commonly used to describe the change in the number of bacteria as a function of time and concentration is shown below:

$$\frac{dN}{dt} = \left\lfloor k_0 - \left(\frac{k_{\max} \cdot C}{EC_{50} + C}\right) \right\rfloor \cdot N$$

where dN/dt is the change in number of bacteria as a function of time (pharmacodynamic effect). N is the number of bacteria in CFU/mL.  $k_{max}$  (h<sup>-1</sup>) is the maximum killing effect. C is the concentration of antibiotic at time t. EC<sub>50</sub> (µg/mL) is the concentration required for 50% of the maximum effect.  $k_0$  (h<sup>-1</sup>) is the generation rate constant in absence of any drug.

One of the greatest advantages of kill curves over MIC-based approaches is that the PD effect can be normally described by at least three parameters instead of a single threshold value: the maximum kill rate constant ( $k_{max}$ ), the concentration at half-maximum effect (EC<sub>50</sub>), and the growth rate constant of the bacteria ( $k_0$ ) [80].

These parameters are usually obtained by modeling the kill curves with modified indirect response  $E_{max}$  models. Once these models have been established and validated, it is then possible to simulate the expected kill curves for different doses and dosing regimens of the antibiotic against the bacteria of interest by substituting the concentration term in the mathematical model by the fitted concentration-time profile of the drug.

Over the years, different mathematical models have been developed for several antibiotics as follows:

#### **2.3 Models for \beta-lactam Antibiotics**

The kill curves of several  $\beta$ -lactam antibiotics have been successfully modeled by modified indirect response  $E_{max}$  model [72,76,79,81]. The model most commonly used to describe the change in the number of bacteria as a function of time and concentration is shown below:

$$\frac{dN}{dt} = \left[k_0 - \left(\frac{k_{\max} \cdot C^h}{EC_{50}^h + C^h}\right)\right] \cdot N$$

Where dN/dt is the change in number of bacteria as a function of time,  $k_0$  (h<sup>-1</sup>) is the generation rate constant in absence of antibiotic,  $k_{max}$  (h<sup>-1</sup>) is the maximum killing effect, C is the concentration of the drug at time t, EC<sub>50</sub> (µg/mL) is the concentration required for 50% of the maximum effect, h is the Hill or shape factor and N is the number of bacteria in CFU/mL.

An additional exponential correction factor  $(1-e^{-zt})$  may be included to the model sometimes to account for the fact that the bacteria are still not in logarithmic growth phase at time zero. The pharmacodynamic effect is the reduction of number of bacteria resulting in inhibition of growth or killing. In absence of any drug, bacteria grow at their normal growth rate  $k_0$ . In this case, the term  $(k_{max} \times C)/(EC_{50}+C)$  equals zero. The maximum kill rate constant is  $(k_0 - k_{max})$ . The constant z is only relevant of the beginning of most bacteria growth. During this period of time, the growth rate is not constant but gradually increasing. Therefore, the impact of z on  $k_0$  is greatest for the first two hours. After this time period, the expression disappears since it approaches zero.

This model has been used by Derendorf et al to describe the effects of several different dosing regimens of piperacillin in a dynamic concentration *in vitro* model of infection (Figure 5) [72]. It could also be shown that  $E_{max}$  model performed the goodness of kill curve fitting. The two concentrations shown correspond to doses of 2 and 4 g of piperacillin. The results of this study show that 2 g of piperacillin every 4 h should produce the same effect as 4 g every 4 h and is the best regimen for this strain.

สถาบันวิทยบริการ จุฬาลงกรณ์มหาวิทยาลัย

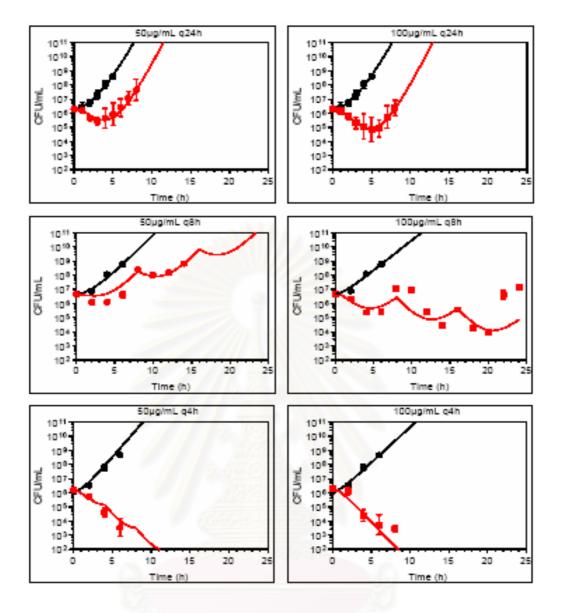


Figure 5 Kill curves of several different dosing regimens of piperacillin versus *E*. *coli*, obtained in a dynamic concentration *in vitro* model. The lines represent the curve fits obtained with an indirect response  $E_{max}$  model. Data presented as Means  $\pm$  SD.

De la Peña et al also used this model to describe the kill curves of cefaclor against *E. coli, M. catarrhalis, H. influenzae* and *S. pneumoniae* [76]. The integration of the PK and PD properties of cefaclor in the  $E_{max}$  model shown above allowed for the selection of a twice-daily dosing regimen of a modified-release (MR) formulation of cefaclor as a safe and convenient alternative to the traditional TID treatment (Figure 6).

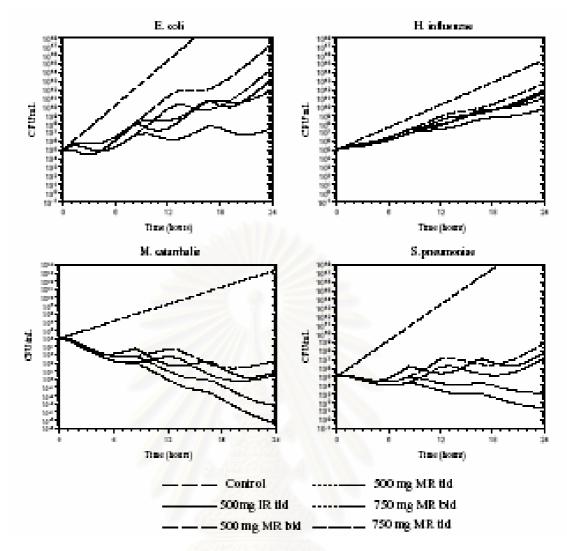


Figure 6 PK/PD simulations of the effects of the different cefaclor formulations and dosing regimens on the four bacterial strains studied, taking into account mean pharmacokinetic parameters. IR, Immediate release; MR, modified release.

This same model, with a few variations, has been used to model kill curves of other  $\beta$ -lactams such as cefpodoxime and cefixime [79], faropenem [81], and ceftriaxone [82], among others.

# 2.4 Models for Fluoroquinolones

Modeling the kill curves of fluoroquinolones presents a different challenge due to certain characteristics of their killing kinetics. This class of drugs has been reported to exhibit a biphasic killing pattern in *in vitro* systems, very fast at the beginning and then slower at later time points. The mechanism responsible for this killing pattern is not understood yet. Although the model used for  $\beta$ -lactam antibiotics has been applied successfully to explain the effects of ciprofloxacin against *P*. *aeruginosa* in the past, it is believed that more elaborate models are needed to describe the killing kinetics of fluoroquinolones. In recent years, Schuck and Derendorf have purposed a new adaptive  $E_{max}$  model for fluoroquinolones using ciprofloxacin as the model drug [80]. This model was developed to describe the timekill profiles of ciprofloxacin against *E. coli*. The model included a theoretical resistance compartment (C<sub>r</sub>) to account for the change in the killing rate of ciprofloxacin after approximately 4 h. The equation describing the new adaptive  $E_{max}$ model is presented below:

$$\frac{dN}{dt} = \left[ k - \frac{\left[ k_1 \left[ 1 - \frac{C_r}{IC_{50} + C_r} \right] + k_2 \right] \cdot C}{EC_{50} + C} \right] \cdot N \cdot (1 - e^{-zt})$$

where N is the number of bacteria (CFU), k is the growth rate constant in absence of the antibiotic,  $k_1$  is the initial fast contribution to the maximum kill rate constant,  $k_2$  is the permanent maximum kill rate constant,  $C_r$  is the drug concentration inducing adaptive resistance, IC<sub>50</sub> is the concentration at 50% of maximum resistance, EC<sub>50</sub> (µg/mL) is the concentration required for 50% of the maximum effect, C is the active drug concentration, and z is an adjustment factor at the beginning of the experiment accounting for the fact that the bacteria are not instantaneously in their logarithmic growth phase.

This model was used to evaluate the expected outcome of a new ciprofloxacin dosage form (ciprofloxacin extended release tablets) against *E. coli* in comparison to that of the traditional immediate release dosage form, which is given twice a day (Figure 7) [83].

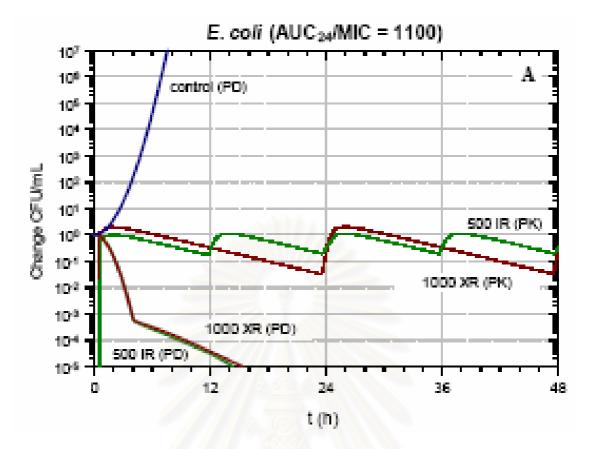


Figure 7 Simulation of the plasma concentrations (PK) and bacterial counts (PD) of ciprofloxacin after administration of 1000 mg XR once-a-day and 500 mg IR twice-a-day, respectively.

# 2.5 Limitations of the Time-Kill Curve Approach

The major limitation associated to the kill-curve approach is that it is not a very practical method. Obtaining a complete set of kill-curves that would allow a good evaluation of the concentration-effect and time-effect relationships between drug and bacteria is very labor-intensive and time-consuming. Moreover, the mathematical modeling of the kill-curves can be very challenging. However, once these relationships have been established and validated, much more information can be extracted from them than from simple MIC determinations.

Another limitation of this method is that the experimental conditions do not reflect the *in vivo* situation where the drug is bound to proteins and the immune system plays an important role in eradicating the infection. Therefore, the antimicrobial effect can be overestimated when extrapolating results obtained *in vitro* to *in vivo* scenarios. While this may be true in most cases, there are still situations in which the results from these *in vivo* experiments may have direct applications, such as

in infections in AIDS patients or patients undergoing cancer chemotherapy, where the function of the immune system is compromised. In addition, the impact of protein binding can be evaluated by simulating in the model unbound concentrations, measured by microdialysis at the site of infection (i.e. interstitial fluid), instead of total concentrations in plasma [29,84-86].

#### **B.** Microdialysis Method

Microdialysis is a technique used to determine the concentration of exogenous and endogenous substances in the extracellular fluid of different tissues. This technique is suitable for measuring the unbound concentration in the tissue fluid. The principle of microdialysis is to mimic the function of a capillary blood vessel by perfusing a thin dialysis tube implanted into the tissue with a physiological solution (Figure 8) [87]. A physiological buffer solution is continuously perfused through microdialysis probe at a constant flow rate by a microinfusion pump. The fluid entering the probe is called perfusate and, after getting in contact with the probe membrane and interacting with the tissue, the fluid coming out from the outlet of the probe is called dialysate. Once introduced in the tissue, the perfusate flows through the probe with no net delivery or removal of the fluid from the tissue. Unbound substances present in the tissue surrounding the probe will diffuse through the probe membrane into the perfusate and will be carried out of the probe by the constant flow. The dialysate concentration will represent the concentration attained in the tissue under investigation. Any changes in the tissue levels over time will be reflected in the dialysate concentration. Many studies have shown that microdialysis is reliable technique for investigating the kinetics of antibiotics in different tissues [21,23,26,85,88-100].

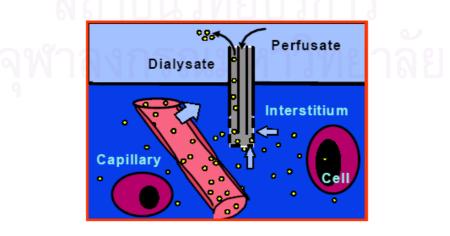


Figure 8 Scheme of a microdialysis probe implanted in a tissue.

#### C. Ultrafiltration Method

It is well established that plasma protein binding can have the significant impact on the pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of drugs. Total plasma drug consists of unbound drugs and protein bound drugs, which are loosely bound to plasma proteins forming an equilibrium ratio between bound and unbound drugs. Determining the concentration of free, unbound drug in clinical plasma samples is important since generally this is the only pharmacologically active form of drugs. Protein-bound drugs cannot cross biological membranes and therefore cannot reach any internal target receptors. Drugs bind to a number of plasma proteins including albumin, alpha-acid glycoprotein, lipoproteins, and gamma globulins. The major drug-binding proteins are albumin and alpha-acid glycoprotein [101].

Several methods have been used to measure the analyte from biological sample by protein separation such as conventional protein precipitation, solid-phase extraction and liquid-liquid extraction [15,102-104]. However, these methods may not be able to distinguish the protein unbound fraction from the total fraction of drug. The techniques most commonly used for determination of free drug in serum are equilibrium dialysis and ultrafiltration. Ultrafiltration is a rapid and simple method to measure the unbound fraction from biological matrix, whereas equilibrium dialysis is more time-consuming, taking about 3 to 24 h depending on drugs, membrane materials, and devices before the sample is equilibrated. Due to this major disadvantage of equilibrium dialysis, the technique of ultrafiltration is commonly used in clinical applications [104,105].

Ultrafiltration is a reliable and efficient technique used for the determination of protein binding and free drug concentration in plasma. Ultrafiltration has been used for many years in clinical laboratory to monitor the free concentration of drugs such as valproic acid, carbamazepine, disopyramide, lidocaine and phenytoin[104,106]. In ultrafiltration, a pressure gradient forces the aqueous component of plasma containing the free drug through a permeability selective membrane. Ultrafiltration membrane filters at the nominal molecular weight limit (NMWL) of 10,000-30,000 Da have been used to separate free drugs from protein-bound drugs. The major drug binding proteins are albumin (MW 67,000 Da) and alpha-acid glycoprotein (MW 42,000 Da), which are captured, along with other endogenous large molecules, from plasma by the ultrafilter. Since most drugs are small molecules (<500 Da), they pass freely through the 10,000-30,000 NMWL ultrafiltration membrane; drug recovery in the ultrafiltrate

is high and non-specific binding to the membrane and device is low [101]. There are a number of ultrafiltration devices on the market that process one sample at a time. For example, a centrifugal filter device with 10,000-30,000 NMWL (Microcon<sup>®</sup>, Millipore Corporation, USA) (Figure 9) uses cone-shaped membranes that fit on the top of centrifuge vials [107]. Plasma samples are placed into the cones and centrifuged pass through the membrane. The ultrafiltrate concentration represents the free drug concentration [14].

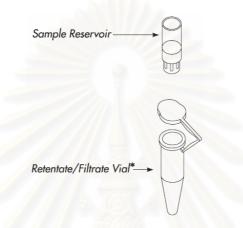


Figure 9 Diagram of centrifugal filter device

#### **Protein Binding Studies**

A study of pharmacokinetic/pharmacodynamic relationship of danofloxacin against *Mannheimia haemolytica* was carried out in a tissue-cage model. The determination of protein binding of danofloxacin in tissue-cage fluid was investigated. The pooled uninfected tissue-cage fluid was adjusted to pH 7.2 and spiked with different standard danofloxacin concentrations. Protein-bound drug was removed by ultrafiltration using centrifugal filter devices and centrifugation at 4,000 g for 25 min at room temperature. The concentration of danofloxacin before and after ultrafiltration was determined using standards in protein-free tissue-cage fluid.

Effect of protein binding on the *in vitro* activity and pharmacodynamic of faropenam was studied [108]. The protein binding of faropenem was determined in pooled inactivated human serum and in human albumin by ultrafiltration. Ultrafiltrates were assayed against faropenem phosphate buffer (pH 6) calibrators by microbiological plate assay using antibiotic medium No 1 and *S. aureus* NCTC 6571 as the indicator organism.

To determine the unbound drug concentrations of amphotericin B, pooled human EDTA plasma was spiked with amphotericin B in dimethyl sulfoxide to final concentrations of 0, 1, 5, 15, 30, and 75  $\mu$ g/mL (the final dimethyl sulfoxide concentration was <0.8%) and incubated for 1 h at 37°C. The spiked plasma sample was centrifuged in a micropartition device with a 30-kDa cutoff for 30 min at 2,500 rpm. Unbound amphotericin B concentrations were determined in ultrafiltrates [109].

The protein binding of cefpodoxine in rat plasma was determined using ultrafiltration. Different concentrations (ranging from 5 to 70 mg/L) of cefpodoxime in fresh rat plasma were tested. Briefly, the plasma samples spiked with cefpodoxime were incubated at 37°C for 30 min, then an aliquot of 500  $\mu$ L of plasma was added into the upper part of the centrifuged at 4,700 x g for 8 min at room temperature. Approximately 60-70  $\mu$ L of ultrafiltrate sample represented the unbound concentrations of cepodoxime in plasma [110].

The protein binding of cefdinir was determined in rat plasma by the ultrafiltration method with 3-kDa cutoff. Aliquots (0.4 mL) of plasma containing the drugs were pipetted into the filter cup and were centrifuged at 4,000 x g for 3 h, thus yielding 0.2 mL of ultrafiltrate. Cefdinir concentrations in the ultrafiltrate and retentate were determined by liquid chromatography [111].

Ultrafiltration has been used in the determination of unbound ropivacaine and bupivacaine in human plasma. The plasma sample (1 mL) was transferred to an ultrafilatration device and centrifuged at 37°C and 2,000 rpm for 15 min to give 200-250  $\mu$ L of filtrate. The ultrafiltrate was injected into column liquid chromatography without further clean-up pretreatment [14].

The protein binding of ciprofloxacin in human plasma was determined using ultrafiltration. Plasma ultrafiltrates were obtained from each collected plasma samples. After thawing the plasma samples at room temperature, a 300  $\mu$ L aliquot of plasma samples from each time point was transferred to an ultrafiltration device and centrifuged at 10,000 rpm for 10 min. A 37  $\mu$ L aliquot of ultrafiltrate was collected for analysis [30].

Serum protein binding of clindamycin in patient with AIDS was determined by ultrafiltration [112]. Serum samples were bubbled with  $CO_2$  to a target pH of 7.3, and 1.0 mL of serum was added to the ultrafiltration device and allowed to equilibrate for approximately 30 min on a rotor prior to centrifugation. In situations in which, 1.0 mL of serum was available, the entire sample was added to the ultrafiltration device, and then the concentration in the ultrafiltrate was adjusted to the initial volume of serum used. Samples were filtered at 2,500 rpm for 20 min at 37°C.

# **D.** Azithromycin

Azithromycin is a semisynthetic macrolide antibiotic and is the prototype of a class of 15-membered macrolides known as the azalides. Azithromycin differs structurally from erythromycin by the addition of a methyl-substituted nitrogen atom at the 9a position of the macrolide ring (Figure 10) [32]. Azithromycin is commercially available as the dihydrate; potency is calculated on the anhydrous basis. Azithromycin anhydrous and dihydrate are a molecular weight of 749.0 and 785.0, respectively.

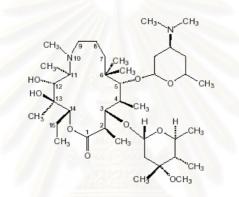


Figure 10 Structural formula of azithromycin

Azithromycin is now widely available for the treatment of a range of adult and pediatric infections, including those of upper and lower respiratory tract, skin and soft tissue, as well as sexually- transmitted diseases.

#### 1. Mechanism of Action

Azithromycin inhibits protein synthesis in bacterial cells by binding to the 50S subunit of bacterial ribosomes [33]. It has been proposed that the high ribosome binding affinity of azithromycin may account for its enhanced activity against gramnegative organisms. The action of azithromycin is generally bacteriostatic but can be bactericidal in high concentrations against susceptible organisms. Azithromycin is more active against gram-negative organisms but has less activity against streptococci and staphylococci than does erythromycin.

#### 2. Microbiology

Azithromycin is generally active against organisms that are usually susceptible to erythromycin. These include gram-positive organisms, such as Staphylococcus aureus, Streptococcus agalactiae, Streptococcus pyogenes, and Streptococcus pneumoniae, and gram-negative Haemophilus influenzae and Moraxella catarrhalis. Chlamydia trachomatis is also susceptible to azithromycin. Other organisms that have shown in vitro susceptibility include streptococci (Groups C, F, G), Streptococcus viridans group, Bordetella pertussis, Campylobacter jejuni, Haemophilus ducreyi, Legionella pneumophilia, Bacteroides bivius, Clostridium perfringens, Peptostreptococcus species, Mycoplasma pneumoniae, Treponema pallidum, and Ureaplasma urealyticum. The excellent tissue penetration and very low MIC of azithromycin against Borrelia burgdorferi (the causative agent of Lyme disease) suggest it may be highly useful in treating this serious disease [113]. Clinicians are advised to consult susceptibility data at the institution in which they practice to determine azithromycin's activity.

#### 3. Pharmacokinetics

#### **3.1 Absorption**

Azithromycin is administered orally and intravenously. Azithromycin is rapidly absorbed from the GI tract after oral administration. The absolute bioavailability of azithromycin is reported to be approximately 34-52% with single doses of 500 mg to 1.2 g administered as various oral dosage forms (such as capsules, tablets, oral suspension) [32,34,114]. Following oral administration of azithromycin 500 mg (as two 250 mg capsules or tablets) in 12 healthy volunteers, peak, trough level, and AUC<sub>24</sub> were reported to be 0.5 µg/mL at about 2 h, 0.05 µg/mL, and 2.6 µg.h/mL, respectively [115]. Azithromycin plasma concentrations following IV administration of azithromycin 500 mg are substantially higher than those following oral administration of the same dose. In healthy individuals receiving 500 mg oral dose of azithromycin, peak, trough concentraion and AUC<sub>24</sub> were 38, 83, and 53% of value in individuals receiving azithromycin 500 mg IV over 3 h [116]. Studies in adults, the C<sub>max</sub> of azithromycin of only 0.9 mg/L was achieved after a single 500 mg oral dose. Administration of multiple doses produced only a slight increase. Cmax values were somewhat lower in pediatric patients receiving a suspension formulation of azithromycin : 0.224 mg/L after 5 days of therapy for otitis media and 0.383 mg/L after 5 days of treatment of streptococcal pharyngitis [117]. Studies that used a research capsule formulation of azithromycin indicated decrease in both the rate and extent of absorption when the drug was taken with food. For this reason

administration of azithromycin capsules at least 1 h or 2 h after meal is recommended. Subsequent investigations of azithromycin provided no evidence of significant effect on bioavailability when the drug was taken after high fat meal. In fact the  $C_{max}$  of the tablet and the suspension was slightly increased in the fed state however the AUC remained unchanged [33].

#### **3.2 Distribution**

Azithromycin appears to be distributed into most body tissue and fluids after oral or IV administration. Azithromycin exhibits significant intracellular penetration and concentrates within fibroblasts and phagocytes. In addition, azithromycin is released slowly from phagocytic cells, substantial azithromycin concentrations are maintained for prolonged periods within these cell. Spontaneous release of azithromycin from phagocytes may be enhanced by exposure of the cell membrane to bacteria. Although release of azithromycin from fibroblasts is not enhanced by cell membrane exposure to pathogens, fibroblasts may act as drug reservoirs, releasing the drug to phagocytes for subsequent transport to the site of infection. Because of rapid distribution into tissues and high intracellular concentrations of azithromycin, tissue concentrations of the drug generally exceed plasma concentrations by 10-100 fold following single dose administration [113]. For example, peak concentrations of azithromycin exceeded 3 mg/kg in prostate, tonsil, lung, kidney, gastric and gynecologic tissue after administration of two 250 mg doses at 12 h intervals (Figure 11) [34]. High concentrations of azithromycin persisted in tissue for several days. Indeed, the reported values for volume of distribution have been large 23 to 31 L/kg. The serum protein binding of azithromycin varies with plasma concentration; 52% of the drug is bound at low concentration (0.02  $\mu$ g/mL) and decreasing to 7% at higher concentrations ( $2 \mu g/mL$ ).

#### 46

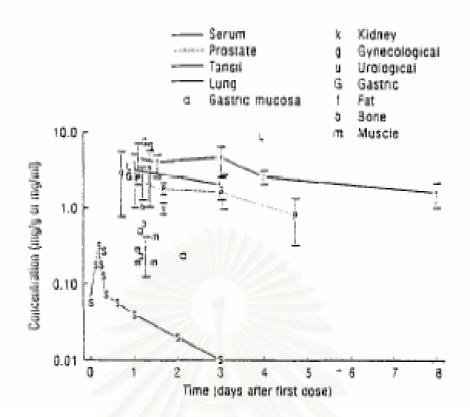


Figure 11 Mean (± SD) tissue concentrations in man after administration of azithromycin. S, serum; P, prostate; t, tonsil; k, kidney; g, gynaecol- gical; u, urological; G, gastric; m, muscle; f, fat; b, bone; \*gastric mucosa.

#### 3.3 Metabolism

The principal route of biotransformation involves *N*-demethylation of the desosamine sugar or at the 9a position on the macrolide ring. Other pathways of metabolism include *O*-demethylation and hydrolysis and/or hydroxylation of the cladinose and desosamine sugar moieties and the macrolide ring. Pharmacokinetic studies of azithromycin 500 mg administered orally in patients with mild to moderate hepatic dysfunction compared with healthy volunteers established a statistically significant ( $p \le 0.05$ ) increase for the patients with hepatic impairment versus controls in the terminal elimination half-life (68 vs 54 h) [116]. These results were not considered clinically significant and suggested that dosage adjustment is unnecessary in patients with mild to moderate hepatic impairment; however, it is unknown if dosage adjustment are necessary in patients with severe hepatic impairment.

# **3.4 Elimination**

Azithromycin is mainly eliminated unchanged, principally in the feces and to lesser extent via the urinary route. In addition, it has been suggested that transintestinal excretion may be the primary route of elimination for the unchanged compound. This transintestinal route is believed to account for elimination of 30 to 35% of the total administered dose [115]. Plasma azithromycin concentrations following a single 500-mg oral or IV dose decline in a polyphasic manner reflecting initial rapid distribution into tissues followed by slow release with a terminal elimination half-life averaging 68 h [113]. An elimination half-life of 54.5 h has been reported in children 4 months to 15 years of age receiving single or multiple oral doses of azithromycin.

#### 4. Dosage and Administration

The recommended oral dosage regimen for azithromycin in the treatment of infections in adults, excluding those transmitted sexual, is 500 mg once daily for 3 days or a single 500 mg dose on the first day followed by 250 mg once daily for additional 4 days [118]. In pediatric patients a dosage regimen of 10 mg/kg on the first day of treatment and 5 mg/kg for a further 4 days in recommended. However, children weighing more than 45 kg should receive the adult dosage [33]. Chlamydial urethritis or cervicitis may be treated with a single oral dose of 1 g ; clinical trials have indicated that this dose is also appropriate for the treatment of chancroid and uncomplicated gonorrhoea. In the treatment of Lyme disease, a standard 5-day regimen or azithromycin 250 mg twice daily for 2 days followed by 250 mg daily for 8 days has proven effective. Preliminary studies indicate that azithromycin 500 mg dialy for 10 to 30 days is of benefit in the treatment of *M. avium* complex infection in HIV-infected patients [32].

Dosage adjustment does not appear to be necessary in elderly patients with mild renal impairment, or in patients with mild to moderate hepatic dysfunction. Although no published data are available for patients with more severe renal or hepatic impairment, it is recommended by the manufacture that azithromycin be used with caution in patients with creatinine clearance rates of <2.4 L/h, and patients with severe hepatic disease should not receive azithromycin treatment [32].

Azithromycin is contraindicated in patients with known hypersensitivity to macrolide antimicrobials and in patients receiving ergot alkaloids. Azithromycin should be administered at least 1 h before or 2 h after antacids or food [32].

# 5. Adverse Drug Reactions [119]

Azithromycin generally is well tolerated. In clinical studies, most adverse effects were mild to moderate in severity and were reversible upon discontinuance of the drug.

Adverse GI effects (e.g., nausea, vomiting, diarrhea, abdominal pain) and rash are the most frequent adverse effects requiring discontinuance of the drug. The manufacturer states that rate of discontinuance of azithromycin was approximately 0.7% in adults or children receiving a 5-day oral regimen; 0.4% in adults receiving a 3-day oral regimen (500 mg daily); or 1% in children receiving a single 30-mg/kg oral dose or a 3-day oral regimen (10 mg/kg daily). In addition, 1.2-2.4% of adults receiving a regimen that included both IV and oral azithromycin discontinued therapy because of adverse effects.

#### **5.1 GI Effects**

The most frequent adverse effects of azithromycin involve the GI tract (i.e., diarrhea/loose stools, nausea, abdominal pain). While these adverse effects generally are mild to moderate in severity and occur less frequently than with oral erythromycin therapy, adverse GI effects are the most frequent reason for discontinuing azithromycin therapy. Adverse GI effects have occurred more frequently in patients receiving azithromycin as a single oral dose of 1, 1.2, or 2 g than in those receiving a 5-day oral regimen.

# **5.2 Dermatologic and Sensitivity Reactions**

Serious allergic (i.e., angioedema, anaphylaxis, bronchospasm) and dermatologic (i.e., erythema multiforme, Stevens-Johnson syndrome, toxic epidermal necrolysis) reactions, sometimes resulting in death, have been reported rarely in patients receiving azithromycin. If allergic reactions occur, azithromycin should be discontinued and appropriate therapy initiated. Rash, urticaria, pruritus, and photosensitivity have been reported in 1% or less of patients receiving a 5-day regimen of oral azithromycin. Rash or pruritus occurred in 1.9%, and urticaria in 1% or less of adults receiving a regimen that included both IV and oral azithromycin.

# **5.3 Hepatic Effects**

Elevations in ALT (SGPT), AST (SGOT), or  $\gamma$ -glutamyltransferase (GGT, GGTP) have been reported in 1-2% of adults receiving oral azithromycin; elevations in serum alkaline phosphatase, lactic dehydrogenase (LDH), and/or total bilirubin concentration have been reported in less than 1% of such patients. Available follow-up data have revealed that liver function test abnormalities in patients receiving azithromycin therapy generally are reversible. However, azithromycin therapy was discontinued in clinical trials because of treatment-related liver enzyme abnormalities in at least 3 patients receiving a 5-day regimen of oral azithromycin and in less than

2% of patients receiving a regimen that included both IV and oral azithromycin. Abnormal liver function, including cholestatic jaundice and hepatitis, and pancreatitis has been reported infrequently in clinical trials or during postmarketing studies with azithromycin. Hepatic necrosis and hepatic failure, sometimes resulting in death, have occurred rarely.

# 5.4 Renal and Genito-urinary Effects

Elevation in serum potassium concentration has been reported in 1-2% of adults receiving azithromycin in clinical trials. Elevation in BUN, serum creatinine, or serum phosphate concentration has been reported in less than 1% of adults receiving oral azithromycin, while elevated serum creatinine concentration has been reported in 4-6% of patients receiving IV azithromycin. Available follow-up data revealed that these elevations generally were reversible. Nephritis has been reported in 1% or less of adults receiving azithromycin in clinical studies. Interstitial nephritis and acute renal failure have been reported during postmarketing studies with the drug. Azithromycin was discontinued because of an unspecified renal function abnormality in at least one patient receiving the drug in clinical trials.

# 5.5 Cardiovascular Effects

Palpitations, chest pain, edema, hypotension, or syncope has been reported in 1% or less of patients receiving oral azithromycin. While not directly attributed to azithromycin therapy, arrhythmia (including ventricular tachycardia) has been reported in at least one patient receiving the drug. In one patient with a history of arrhythmia, torsades de pointes with subsequent myocardial infarction occurred following completion of azithromycin therapy.

#### **5.6 Nervous System Effects**

Adverse CNS effects reported in 1% or less of adults receiving azithromycin include dizziness, headache, vertigo, or somnolence, and those reported in 1% or less of children include headache, hyperkinesia, dizziness, agitation, nervousness, fatigue, malaise, and insomnia. Fatigue or malaise has been reported and has occurred in 2-4 or about 1%, respectively, of patients receiving azithromycin 1.2 g weekly. Seizures also have been reported during azithromycin therapy. Dizziness or headache has occurred in about 1-4% of patients receiving azithromycin (1.2 g weekly) for the prevention of disseminated MAC infections. Asthenia, aggressive reaction, anxiety, or paresthesia has been reported during postmarketing studies with azithromycin.

#### **5.7 Hematologic Effects**

Leukopenia, neutropenia, neutrophilia, or thrombocytopenia, has been reported in less than 1% of adults receiving azithromycin, although a causal relationship to the drug has not been established.

# **5.8 Otic Effects**

While audiometric testing revealed no drug-related hearing abnormalities in a limited number of individuals receiving short-term therapy with oral azithromycin (1.5 g over 5 days or 1 g as a single dose), hearing loss has been reported in some patients receiving long-term high-dose azithromycin therapy (i.e., 500-600 mg daily for up to 9 months). Hearing loss generally develops within 1.5-20 weeks and generally resolves within 5 weeks following discontinuance of azithromycin.

# **5.9 Other Adverse Effects**

Fever or conjunctivitis has been reported in 1% or less of children receiving azithromycin. Arthralgia also has been reported during postmarketing studies with azithromycin. Hypothermia has occurred in a few patients receiving azithromycin. Increases in serum creatine kinase (CK), creatine phosphokinase (CPK) have occurred in 1-2% of patients receiving oral azithromycin, and increases in blood glucose concentration have been reported in less than 1% of patients. Hyponatremia and/or the syndrome of inappropriate antidiuretic hormone secretion, has been reported rarely with azithromycin therapy; a causal relationship to the drug has not been established.

สถาบันวิทยบริการ จุฬาลงกรณ์มหาวิทยาลัย

#### **CHAPTER III**

# MATERIALS AND METHODS

# Materials

# A. Drug

1. Azithromycin dihydrate standard powder (provided by Pfizer Inc, Groton, CT, USA)

2. Azithromycin dihydrate 250 mg capsule (Zithromax<sup>®</sup>, Pfizer Thailand Ltd.)

#### **B.** Bacteria

*Streptococcus pneumoniae* (Penicillin-Intermediate) ATCC<sup>®</sup> 49616, *Streptococcus pneumoniae* (Penicillin-Sensitive) ATCC<sup>®</sup> 6303, *Haemophilus influenzae* ATCC<sup>®</sup> 10211 and *Moraxella catarrhalis* ATCC<sup>®</sup> 8176 were obtained from the Microbiology laboratory, Shands Hospital at University of Florida, Gainesville, Florida, USA.

# C. Broth Media

1. Mueller-Hinton Broth (Becton Dickinson, Franklin Lakes, NJ, USA)

2. Todd Hewitt Broth (Difco, Detroit, USA)

3. Haemophilus Test Media (Remel Microbiology Products, Lenexa, KS, USA)

# **D.** Agar Plates

1. Sheep blood agar plates (Remel Microbiology Products, Lenexa, KS, USA)

2. Chocolate agar plates (Remel Microbiology Products, Lenexa, KS, USA)

#### **E. Reagents**

1. Sterile saline solution 0.9% (Shands Hospital, University of Florida, USA)

2. Turbidity standard scale solution (McFarland, Remel Microbiology Products, Lenexa, KS, USA)

3. Working standard azithromycin powder (provided by Siam Bheasach, Thailand)

4. Working standard clarithromycin powder (provided by Siam Bheasach, Thailand)

5. Acetonitrile HPLC grade (Lab Scan, Thailand)

6. Ammonium acetate AR (Merck, Germany)

7. tert-Butyl methyl ether (Merck, Germany)

8. Pooled drug free plasma (Thai Red Cross Society, Thailand)

# **F.** Apparatus

- 1. Turbidimeter (A-JUST, Abbott Laboratories, North Chicago, IL, USA)
- 2. Tissue culture plate, 24-well (Corning Incorporated, NY, USA)
- 3. Tissue culture plate, 96-well (Corning Incorporated, NY, USA)
- 4. Tissue culture flask (Corning Incorporated, NY, USA)
- 5. Micropipette (Eppendorf AG, Hamburg, Germany)
- 6. Vortex mixer (Vortex-Genie, Scientific Industries Inc, USA)
- 7. Analytical balance (Mettler Model AT 201, Switzerland)
- 8. Sonicator (Ultrasonic bath XB6, England)
- 9. Glassware (Pyrex, USA)
- 10. Centrifuge (Mistral 3000E, UK)
- 11. Refrigerated centrifuge (Hettich EBA 12R, Germany)
- 12. Liquid chromatographic mass spectrometer (Shimadzu 2010A, Japan)
  - HPLC pump
  - Autosampler
  - Column (Inersil ODS-3, 150 x 2.1 mm, i.d., C<sub>18</sub>, 5 μm)
  - Guard column (Inersil ODS-3, 50 x2.1 mm)
  - Column oven
  - UV detector
  - Masspectrometer
- 13. Nylon syringe filters, 13mm, 0.2µm (Whatman, England)
- 14. Nylon membrane filter, 47mm, 0.2µm (Whatman, England)
- 15. EDTA tube 9 mL (Greiner BioOne, Australia)
- 16. Centrifugal filter device (Microcon YM-30, USA)
- 17. Vacuum centrifuge (Maxi Dry Plus, Denmark)
- 18. Freezer (FC-27, Sharp, Japan)

# Methods

#### A. Pharmacodynamic Studies

#### 1. Drugs and Bacteria

Azithromycin dihydrate was provided from Pfizer Inc, Groton, CT. The compound was stored in room temperature in the original vial. Azithromycin dihydrate stock solutions were freshly prepared in distilled water prior to use. Four different bacterial strains: *Streptococcus pneumoniae* (Penicillin-Intermediate) ATCC<sup>®</sup> 49616 , *Streptococcus pneumoniae* (Penicillin-Sensitive) ATCC<sup>®</sup> 6303, *Haemophilus infuenzae* ATCC<sup>®</sup> 10211 and *Moraxella catarrhalis* ATCC<sup>®</sup> 8176 were obtained from the microbiology laboratory, Shands Hospital at University of Florida, Gainesville, Florida.

# 2. Broth Preparation and Microbiological Media

Mueller-Hinton Broth (MHB) for *M. catarrhalis* and Todd Hewitt Broth (THB) for *S. pneumoniae* were both prepared according to the manufacturer's instructions and autoclaved prior to use at 121 °C (40 min per 500 mL). Haemophilus Test Media (HTM) Broth for *H. influenzae* was purchased sterile and ready to use and stored in a refrigerator at approximately 7 °C. 5% Sheep blood agar plates was used for *S. pneumoniae* and *M. catarrhalis*, and Chocolate agar plate was used for *H. influenzae*.

#### **3.** Bacterial Inoculation

The bacterial inoculum was prepared from colonies incubated overnight on appropriate agar plates (5% Sheep blood agar plate for *S. pneumoniae* and *M. catarrhalis*, Chocolate agar plate for *H. influenzae*). The microorganisms were suspended in sterile normal saline to a concentration equivalent to a 0.5 value in the McFarland scale with a turbidimeter. This value on the the McFarland scale of 0.5 is equivalent to a number of  $1 \times 10^8$  CFU/mL. Further dilution steps to reach a final working inoculum of approximately  $5 \times 10^5$  CFU/mL were done in broth.

## 4. Determination of MIC

The MICs for all strains were determined by serial two-fold microdilution method. Briefly, a sterile, flat bottom 24-well plate with a lid was used for the preparation of the serial two-fold dilutions. Each plate was divided in half so that two replicates were done per plate. Each one of the wells was added with 1 mL of broth, except for the first and last wells. The last well received 2 mL of broth and served as negative control. To the first well was added with 2 mL of the highest azithromycin concentration of the drug in broth. Next, with the aid of an automatic pipette, 1 mL of solution from the first well was transferred to the second well and mixed. Subsequently, 1 mL was taken from the second well into the third well and mixed. This procedure was systematically repeated up to the 10<sup>th</sup> well from which 1 mL was taken and discarded. Thus, each well held a solution of azithromycin in broth that was half the concentration of the previous one. The 11<sup>th</sup> well did not receive azithromycin

and served as a positive control. Finally, 1 mL of the working inoculum was added to each well and the plates were incubated at 37 °C (for *M. catarrhalis*) and 5% CO<sub>2</sub> (for *S. pneumoniae* and *H. influenzae*) for 18-20 h. The MIC was determined at the concentration of azithromycin that prevented visual growth of the bacteria after this incubation period.

## 5. Constant Concentration Time Kill Curves

An *in vitro* kinetic model was used to investigate the antibacterial efficacy of constant drug concentrations during 6 h. It consisted of a 50 mL vented cap tissue culture flask with a canted neck, containing 20 mL of the appropriate broth media, incubated at 37 °C (for *M. catarrhalis*) and 5% CO<sub>2</sub> (for *S. pneumoniae* and *H. influenzae*).

An aliquot of a suspension (100 mL) of the initial inoculation,  $(1x10^8 \text{ CFU/mL})$  was added to the *in vitro* model to produce a final inoculum of approximately  $5x10^5 \text{ CFU/mL}$ . The model was incubated for 2 h to allow the bacteria to reach the log-growth phase before the addition of different azithromycin concentrations. Immediately before the addition of the drug, a 20 µL sample of each tissue culture flask at time-zero was taken into a sterile, flat bottom 96-well plate with lid that was used for the preparation of the serial 10-fold dilutions. Subsequently, 20 µL samples were collected at 0.5, 1, 1.5, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6 h.

The selection of azithromycin concentrations tested in each bacterial strain was based on their determined MIC values. At least seven different concentrations were exposed, which covered the entire range including minimum inhibition of bacterial growth (0.25xMIC, 0.5xMIC, 1xMIC), efficient bacterial killing (2xMIC, 4xMIC) and maximum bacteria killing (8xMIC, 16xMIC). A control experiment with bacteria and no drug was run simultaneously.

# 6. Bacterial Quantification

Bacterial counts were determined by plating 50  $\mu$ L of the serial 10-fold dilutions, on an appropriate agar plate using an adapted drop-plate method. Briefly, an agar plate was divided into four quadrants. With an automatic pipette, 5 x 10  $\mu$ L drops of the chosen dilution were equidistantly plated onto one of the quadrants. A duplicate was plated onto the adjacent quadrant. Then, the plates were incubated at 37 °C (for *M. catarrhalis*) and 5% CO<sub>2</sub> (for *S. pneumoniae* and *H. influenzae*) for 16-24 h before reading. The procedure was repeated at least 3 times per bacterial strain and each concentration. Positive controls with bacteria but no drug were run simultaneously.

Following incubation, the number of CFUs were counted in each duplicate quadrant at each time point and averaged.

Time-kill curves for each dose and bacterial strain were constructed by plotting the log CFU/mL versus time. The data from experiment were entered in the Microsoft Excel spreadsheets.

# **B. PK/PD Modeling**

# 1. PK/PD Analysis

Time-kill curves analysis and mathematical modeling of the time-kill data were performed with the non-linear regression software program Scientist<sup>®</sup> (Micromath, Salt Lake City, UT, USA, used under licence of University of Florida). By using this program, the experimental time-kill data were fitted to the following 12 differential equations:

First, a simple  $E_{max}$  model was fitted to the PD data :

$$\frac{dN}{dt} = \left[k_0 - \left(\frac{k_{\max} \cdot C}{EC_{50} + C}\right)\right] \cdot N$$
 (model 1)

Where dN/dt is the change in number of bacteria as a function of time,  $k_0 (h^{-1})$  is the bacterial growth rate constant in the absence of antibiotic,  $k_{max} (h^{-1})$  the maximum killing rate constant (maximum effect), EC<sub>50</sub> (µg/mL) the concentration of antibiotic necessary to produce 50% of maximum effect, C (µg/mL) the concentration of antibiotic at time t and N the number of viable bacteria expressed as CFU/mL.

Next, five different models with increasing complexity were fitted and compared.

The first parameter, adaptation rate (z) may be incorporated in the model 1. If the bacterial are not in the logarithmic growth phase at time zero, an exponential correction factor  $(1-e^{-zt})$  may be necessary to compensate for this delay. This parameter was incorporated in a second model as follows:

$$\frac{dN}{dt} = \left\lfloor k_0 - \left(\frac{k_{\max} \cdot C}{EC_{50} + C}\right) \right\rfloor \cdot \left(1 - e^{-zt}\right) \cdot N$$
 (model 2)

Also, the onset of effect may show a delay. Therefore, the exponential correction factor can also be included at  $E_{max}$  parameter as a third model :

$$\frac{dN}{dt} = \left[k_0 - \left(\frac{k_{\max} \cdot C}{EC_{50} + C}\right) \cdot \left(1 - e^{-zt}\right)\right] \cdot N \qquad (\text{model 3})$$

Another important parameter which may be taken into model is  $N_{max}$  because there are limitation of space and nutrients. Therefore, a fourth model can be modified :

$$\frac{dN}{dt} = \left[k_0 \left(1 - \frac{N}{N_{\text{max}}}\right) - \left(\frac{k_{\text{max}} \cdot C}{EC_{50} + C}\right)\right] \cdot N \qquad (\text{model 4})$$

If the two adaptation rate terms from model 2 and 3 are included as well, two more models can be constructed as follows :

$$\frac{dN}{dt} = \left[k_0 \left(1 - \frac{N}{N_{\text{max}}}\right) - \left(\frac{k_{\text{max}} \cdot C}{EC_{50} + C}\right)\right] \cdot \left(1 - e^{-zt}\right) \cdot N \quad \text{(model 5)}$$
$$\frac{dN}{dt} = \left[k_0 \left(1 - \frac{N}{N_{\text{max}}}\right) - \left(\frac{k_{\text{max}} \cdot C}{EC_{50} + C}\right) \cdot \left(1 - e^{-zt}\right)\right] \cdot N \quad \text{(model 6)}$$

In addition, a Hill factor (h) may be used to modify the steepness of the concentration effect for models 1 to 6. This factor is taken into  $E_{max}$  parameter term. Another models 7-12 can be modified as follows:

$$\frac{dN}{dt} = \left[k_0 - \left(\frac{k_{\max} \cdot C^h}{EC_{50}^h + C^h}\right)\right] \cdot N \qquad (\text{model 7})$$

$$\frac{dN}{dt} = \left[k_0 - \left(\frac{k_{\max} \cdot C^h}{EC_{50}^h + C^h}\right)\right] \cdot \left(1 - e^{-zt}\right) \cdot N$$
 (model 8)

$$\frac{dN}{dt} = \left[k_0 - \left(\frac{k_{\max} \cdot C^h}{EC_{50}^h + C^h}\right) \cdot \left(1 - e^{-zt}\right)\right] \cdot N \qquad (\text{model } 9)$$

$$\frac{dN}{dt} = \left[k_0 \left(1 - \frac{N}{N_{\text{max}}}\right) - \left(\frac{k_{\text{max}} \cdot C^h}{EC_{50}^h + C^h}\right)\right] \cdot N \qquad (\text{model 10})$$

$$\frac{dN}{dt} = \left[k_0 \left(1 - \frac{N}{N_{\text{max}}}\right) - \left(\frac{k_{\text{max}} \cdot C^h}{EC_{50}^h + C^h}\right)\right] \cdot \left(1 - e^{-zt}\right) \cdot N \quad (\text{model 11})$$

$$\frac{dN}{dt} = \left[k_0 \left(1 - \frac{N}{N_{\text{max}}}\right) - \left(\frac{k_{\text{max}} \cdot C^h}{EC_{50}^h + C^h}\right) \cdot \left(1 - e^{-zt}\right)\right] \cdot N \qquad (\text{model 12})$$

Finally, the resulting total of 12 different PK/PD models were fitted to the time-kill data and compared for best fit. For each bacterial strain, the initial estimates for  $k_0$  and  $k_{max}$  were determined using the data for the growth rate (positive control) and the data for the maximum kill curves. The  $k_0$  and  $k_{max}$  in each model were fixed at

the actual value whereas  $N_{max}$ , EC<sub>50</sub>, z and h were fitted simultaneously to the experimental data.

#### 2. Curve Fits of Bacterial Time-Kill Curve

#### 2.1 Determination of k<sub>0</sub> from positive control data

From model 1, in the absence of drug, bacteria are grown at their normal growth rate and the  $E_{max}$  parameter,  $(k_{max} \times C)/(EC_{50}+C)$  equal zero. The resultant equation for determination of  $k_0$  is  $dN/dt = k_0 \times N$ . In the similar way, the equation for determination of  $k_0$  in another models 2-12 can be modified. The estimation of  $k_0$  for each bacterial strain was determined using the experimental data from positive control fitted to their equations.

#### 2.2 Determination of k<sub>max</sub> from maximum effect data

From model 1, at the maximum effect, C value is much higher than  $EC_{50}$ . Therefore, the term C in  $E_{max}$  parameter cancels out and the resultant kill rate is  $k_0 - k_{max}$ . Equation for determination of  $k_{max}$  is  $dN/dt = (k_0 - k_{max}) \times N$ . The equation for determination of  $k_{max}$  in another models 2-12 can be constructed in the similar way. The estimation of  $k_{max}$  for each baterial strain was determined using the experimental data from the highest azithromycin concentration whereas the determined  $k_0$  value was fixed.

#### 2.3 Determination of EC<sub>50</sub>, N<sub>max</sub>, z and h from all data of time-kill curve

The initial estimates of  $k_0$  and  $k_{max}$  were fixed in each model at their determined values, whereas EC<sub>50</sub>, N<sub>max</sub>, z and h were fitted simultaneously to positive control data and data from all azithromycin concentrations in experimental time-kill curve.

# 3. Criteria for the Goodness of the Fit

For the mathematical evaluation, 12 different PK/PD models were determined which one fits the data best. To determine which model performed best, the Model Selection Criterion (MSC), the coefficient of determination  $(r^2)$ , the correlation between observed and calculated values as well as the visual inspection were provided by Scientist<sup>®</sup> computer program and were used as criteria for the goodness of the fit. Increased MSC values indicate more appropriate fits. The resulting models were compared for best fit.

#### **C.** Pharmacokinetic Studies

#### 1. Subjects

Eight healthy male volunteers were selected to participate in the study based on screening examination including medical history, physical examination, and clinical laboratory record such as complete blood count, blood urea nitrogen, serum creatinine, SGOT/SGPT, total bilirubin, alkaline phosphatase, hepatitis B virus antigen, and human immuno-deficiency virus antibody. All subjects were briefed on the study details and a written informed consent was obtained prior to the beginning of the study. The study protocol was approved by the Ethics Committee of the Faculty of Medicine, Chulalongkorn University, Bangkok, Thailand.

#### 2. Inclusion and Exclusion Criteria

Healthy volunteer 18-45 years of age was eligible for this study. Volunteers were included if they are male, healthy, drug free, and have a normal body mass index. Subjects were excluded if they were taking any prescription medication or OTC drugs within a period of one week prior to the study. Subjects would also be excluded if any abnormality were found as part of the pre-treatment screening or in any of the laboratory tests performed that the investigators consider as clinically significant. Furthermore pre-existent known drug allergy represented an exclusion criterion.

#### 3. Study Protocol

Azithromycin was administered orally as two 250 mg capsules once daily for three consecutive days as treatment schedule. The initial dose was taken under direct supervision in the study center. Following the next drug administration was conducted by telephone. Subjects were instructed to take azithromycin in the morning (approximately 7 a.m.) after at least 10 h fasting period and continued fasting for 4 h after each dose. In the morning of day 3, following an overnight fast, volunteers were admitted to the clinical research ward at Department of Pharmacology, Faculty of Medicine, Chulalongkorn University. During the study-period the subjects were constantly observed and monitored by a physician. Blood samples (5 mL) were collected via an indwelling catheter placed in the antecubital vein at times 0, 0.5, 1, 1.5, 2, 2.5, 3, 3.5, 4, 6, 9, 12, 24, 48, 72, 96, 120, 144, 168, and 192 h after the administration of the last dose. Plasma was immediately separated by centrifugation at 3,000 rpm for 15 min and stored at -20° C until analysis. Free plasma concentration was determined using the ultrafiltration method. The plasma ultrafiltrate concentration represents the free plasma concentration.

#### 4. Determination of Azithromycin in Plasma and in Ultrafiltrate

Plasma and ultrafiltrate azithromycin concentrations were determined by liquid chromatographic masspectrometer (LC-MS) using a method modified from that reported by Zhong et al [120]. The procedure was described as follows :

# **4.1 Sample Preparation**

Preparation of plasma sample : An aliquot (1mL) of plasma sample was transferred to a glass test tube, 50  $\mu$ L of internal standard (0.15 mg/mL of clarithromycin in acetonitrile) was added and mixed for 1 min in a vortex mixer. The mixture was added with 6 mL of tert-Butyl methyl ether for drug extraction and vortex mixed for 2 min. The sample was centrifuged at 14,000 rpm for 15 min. Supernatant was then separated and evaporated in a vacuum centrifuge. Residue was reconstituted with 5 mL of acetonitrile and filtered through a 0.2  $\mu$ m nylon membrane. 10  $\mu$ L aliquot of solution was injected into the LC-MS system.

Preparation of plasma ultrafiltrate sample : An aliquot of 500  $\mu$ L of plasma was added into the upper part of the centrifugal filter device (cutoff value : 30 kDa) and centrifuged at 14,000 rpm, 25 °C for 15 min. An aliquot 70  $\mu$ L of plasma ultrafiltrate was transferred to a glass test tube, 50  $\mu$ L of internal standard (0.03 mg/mL of clarithromycin in acetonitrile) and mixed for 1 min in a vortex mixer. The solution was diluted with 880  $\mu$ L of acetonitrile and filtered though a 0.2  $\mu$ m nylon membrane. 20  $\mu$ L aliquot of solution was injected into the LC-MS system.

#### 4.2 LC-MS Systems

Instrument	: LC-MS, Shimadzu 2010A
Detector	: MS, m/z for Azithromycin = 749.45, for
	Clarithromycin = 748.40
Column	: Inersil ODS-3, $C_{18}$ , 5 $\mu$ m, 2.1 x 150 mm
Guard column	: Inersil ODS-3, 2.1 x 50 mm
Column oven	: 40 °C
Flow rate	: 0.2 mL/min
CDL temperature	: 250 °C
Block temperature	: 200 °C
Nebulizer gas flow	: 1.5 L/min
Detector gain	: 1.7 KV

Mobile phase	: A=Acetonitrile, B=0.02 M Ammonium acetate			
Gradient flow rate	:			
Time	Flow	А	В	
0 min	1.2 mL/min	55%	45%	
5 min	1.2 mL/min	80%	20%	
7 min	1.2 mL/min	80%	20%	
7.5 min	1.2 mL/min	55%	45%	
10 min	stop			
Retention time	: Azithromycin was approximately 5 min			
	Clarithromycin was approximately 7 min			

#### **4.3 Preparation of Standard Solution**

Stock standard solutions of azithromycin were prepared. Azithromycin working standard was accurately weighted about 0.0275 g and dissolved in 25 mL of acetonitrile to give a nominal concentration of 1.0 mg/mL azithromycin. Dilutions of this solution were made with acetonitrile to give working solutions of 0.1, 1, 10  $\mu$ g/mL, respectively.

Stock standard solutions of clarithromycin (internal standard) were prepared by accurately weighing 0.0300 g of clarithromycin and dissolved in 100 mL of acetonitrile to give a nominal concentration of 0.3 mg/mL of clarithromycin. Dilutions of stock solution were made with acetonitrile to give working solutions of 0.15, 0.03 mg/mL, respectively.

The stock solution and working solutions for azithromycin and claritromycin were prepared on a daily basis.

#### 4.4 Preparation of Standard Calibration Curve

Azithromycin plasma calibration curve were prepared by spiking working solution of azithromycin in blank plasma to produce a set of standard solutions of 10, 20, 30, 50, 100, 200, 400, 600 and 800 ng/mL, respectively. All these standard solutions were analyzed following the same procedure as described earlier.

Azithromycin plasma ultrafiltrate calibration curve were prepared by spiking working solution of azithromycin in blank plasma ultrafiltrate to provide the standard solutions of 5, 10, 30, 50, 70, 100, 200, 400 and 600 ng/mL, respectively. An aliquot of 70  $\mu$ L of plasma ultrafiltrate was analyzed following the same procedure as described earlier. The blank plasma ultrafiltrates were obtained as follows. Blank plasma was transferred to the upper part of centrifugal filter device on an eppendorf

tube and centrifuged at 14,000 rpm, 25 °C for 15 min. The solution passed through this device is the blank plasma ultrafiltrate.

The ratio of peak area of azithromycin to that of clarithromycin versus known azithromycin concentrations were fitted to a straight line using linear regression analysis.

#### 4.5 Bioanalytical Method Validation

The methods were validated in accordance with the Guidance for Industry : Bioanlytical Method Validation of Center for Drug Evaluation and Research (CDER) and Center of Veterinary Medicine (CVM), U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Food and Drug Administration, 2001. The details of validation were described as follows:

# 4.5.1 Selectivity/Specificity

It was determined by analyzing samples prepared from blank plasma and blank plasma ultrafiltrate of six sources with and without azithromycin and clarithromycin (internal standard). Any peaks due to the presence of plasma protein and/or endogenous substances should not interfere with the drug and the internal standard.

# 4.5.2 Lower Limit of Quantification (LLOQ)

Five determination of lowest concentration of standard azithromycin in plasma and in ultrafiltrate were analyzed. The LLOQ were established by examination of the accuracy and precision data. Analyte peak of these concentrations should be identifiable, discrete, and reproducible with accuracy of 80-120%, a precision not exceed 20%.

#### 4.5.3 Linearity and Standard Calibration Curve

Nine azithromycin concentrations of standard solution of 10, 20, 30, 50, 100, 200, 400, 600 and 800 ng/mL in plasma as well as nine azithromycin concentrations of standard solution of 5, 10, 30, 50, 70, 100, 200, 400 and 600 ng/mL in plasma ultrafiltrate were analyzed. The peak area ratio of azithromycin to that of internal standard were fitted to straight line using linear regression analysis. The coefficient of determination should be more than 0.99. The percent recovery for accuracy and percent coefficient of variation for precision of the LLOQ, and standards other than LLOQ should not more than 20% and 15% respectively.

#### 4.5.4 Accuracy

Five determinations of quality control samples (QC samples) which include three standard concentrations (low, medium, high) of azithromycin in plasma (30,300,700 ng/mL) and in ultrafiltrate (15, 300, 500 ng/mL) were analyzed. Accuracy of analytical method was estimated by the percent recovery of each concentration level using the following equation.

% Recovery =  $\frac{\text{Estimated concentration}}{\text{Known concentration}} \times 100$ 

The mean value of the percent recovery of each concentration level should be within 15% of nominal concentration.

# 4.5.5 Precision

#### 4.5.5.1 Within-run precision

Five determinations of three QC samples of azithromycin in plasma and in ultrafiltrate were prepared and analyzed in the same day. Precision of the determination is estimated by calculating percent coefficient of variation (%CV) of each concentration level using the following equation.

% CV = 
$$\frac{\text{SD}}{\bar{X}} \times 100$$

The percent coefficient of variation of each concentration level should not exceed 15%.

#### 4.5.5.2 Between-run precision

Five determinations of three QC samples of azithromycin in plasma and in ultrafiltrate were analyzed on five different days. The percent coefficient of variation of each concentration level should not exceed 15%.

#### 4.5.6 Stability

#### 4.5.6.1 Freeze-thaw Stability

Three aliquots of two concentrations of QC samples in plasma and in ultrafiltrate (low and high) were analyzed and stored at -20 °C for 24 h and thawed unassisted at room temperature. This was one freeze-thaw cycle. After complete thaw, the freeze-thaw cycles were repeated two more times under the same conditions, samples were then prepared and analyzed on the third cycle. The percent deviation of the mean estimated concentration from the time zero should be within  $\pm$  15%.

#### 4.5.6.2 Short-term Room Temperature Stability

Three aliquots of two concentrations of QC samples in plasma and in ultrafiltrate (low and high) were analyzed and stored at -20  $^{\circ}$ C for 24 h. Afterward, they were thawed at room temperature and analyzed after being kept at this temperature for 6 and 12 h. The percent deviation of the mean estimated concentration from the time zero should be within + 15%.

#### 4.5.6.3 Long-term Stability

Three aliquots of two concentrations of QC samples in

plasma and in ultrafiltrate (low and high) were analyzed and stored at -20 °C for 6 weeks. Each QC sample was prepared and analyzed every 2 weeks. The percent deviation of the mean estimated concentration from the time zero should be within  $\pm$  15%.

#### 4.5.6.4 Post-preparative Stability

Three aliquots of two concentrations of QC samples in plasma and in ultrafiltrate (low and high) were prepared and analyzed. The prepared samples were analyzed after being kept in autosampler for 6 and 12 hr. The percent deviation of the mean estimated concentration from the time zero should be within  $\pm$  15%.

#### **4.5.7 Recovery of Extraction**

Five determinations of three concentration of QC samples (low, medium and high) and one concentration of clarithromycin (internal standard) in plasma and in water were analyzed. The percent recovery was calculated by comparing the peak area of extracted plasma samples at each concentration with unextracted standards that represent 100% recovery. The percent recovery was determined as follows :

%Recovery =  $\frac{\text{Peak area of analyte extracted from plasma}}{\text{Peak area of analyte unextracted in water}} \times 100$ 

The percent recovery of each concentration level need not be 100%, but the extent of recovery of an analyte and of internal standard should be consistent, precise, and reproducible. The determination of extraction recovery of azithromycin in ultrafiltrate was not conducted because the extraction was not required for analysis of the ultrafiltrate.

# In Process Validation of Analytical Method for Determination of Azithromycin in Plasma and in Ultrafiltrate

A standard/calibration curve was generated for each analyte to assay samples in each analytical run and used to calculate the concentration of the analyte in unknown samples in the run. An analytical run consisted of calibration standard, QC samples and all processed samples to be analyzed as one batch. Accuracy and precision was monitored by analyzing QC samples with processed test samples at intervals based on the total number of samples. The QC samples in duplicate at three concentrations (low, medium, high) were incorporated in each assay run. The results of the QC samples provided the basis of accepting or rejecting the run.

## Acceptance Criteria for the Run

The acceptance criteria were followed with the Guidance for Industry : Bioanlytical Method Validation of Center for Drug Evaluation and Research (CDER) and Center of Veterinary Medicine (CVM), U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Food and Drug Administration, 2001. The details of acceptance criteria were described as follows:

1. Standard calibration samples : 75% or a minimum of six from eight standards when back-calculated should fall within  $\pm 15\%$ , except for LLOQ, when it should be  $\pm 20\%$  of the nominal value.

2. Quality control samples : At least 67% (four out of six) of the QC samples should be within 15% of their respective nominal values ; 33% of the QC samples (not all replicates at the same concentration) can be outside  $\pm 15\%$  of the nominal value.

# 5. Pharmacokinetic Analysis

# 5.1 Non-compartmental Pharmacokinetic Analysis

Non-compartmental PK analysis in plasma (total and free) was performed by using WinNonlin<sup>®</sup> (Pharsight Corporation, Mountain View, CA, USA, under licence of University of Florida). The pharmacokinetic parameters were calculated for each subject. The primary non-compartmental pharmacokinetic parameters determined were area under the curve (AUC), maximum concentration of drug ( $C_{max}$ ), time of maximum concentration ( $t_{max}$ ), and the elimination rate constant ( $k_e$ ). AUC from zero to the last measured time plot (AUC<sub>last</sub>) was calculated by linear trapezoidal rule. AUC from zero to infinite time (AUC<sub>inf</sub>) was calculated as AUC<sub>last</sub> + AUC<sub>extra</sub> where AUC<sub>extra</sub> is calculated as the last concentration  $(C_{last})/k_e$ . The  $k_e$  was obtained by linear regression of the terminal log linear phase of the concentration-time curve. Both  $C_{max}$  and  $t_{max}$  were obtained from the plots of concentration-time curve. The area under the first moment curve (AUMC) was calculated from a plot of concentration x time (C't) versus time using the trapezoidal rule up to the last data point at time  $t_{last}$ and adding the extrapolated terminal area, calculated as  $C_{last} t_{last} + C_{last} / k_e^2$ . The mean residence time was calculated as AUMC/AUC.

# **5.2 Compartmental Pharmacokinetic Analysis**

Compartmental pharmacokinetic analysis was performed with nonlinear regression software program Scientist<sup>®</sup>. The mean total plasma drug and free drug concentrations were fitted to a one-compartment body model and twoconpartment body model according to the following equations :

$$C_t = A \cdot e^{-k_e t} + B \cdot e^{-k_a t}$$

Where  $C_t$  is the concentration of drug at time point t, A and B the backextrapolated intercepts,  $k_e$  the elimination rate constant,  $k_a$  the absorption rate constant.

$$C_{t} = A \cdot e^{-\alpha t} + B \cdot e^{-\beta t} - (A+B) \cdot e^{-k_{a}t}$$

Where  $C_t$  is the concentration of drug at time point t, A and B the backextrapolated intercepts, Alpha ( $\alpha$ ) and Beta ( $\beta$ ) the hybrid rate constants,  $k_a$  the absorption rate constant.

To determine which model fits the data best. Goodness of fit was determined by the coefficient of determination and the Model Selection Criteria (MSC). The closer the coefficient of determination is to 1, the better the correlation between observed and predicted values. The higher the MSC, the more appropriate the selected model.

# **D. Integrated PK/PD Approach**

#### 1. PK/PD simulations

From PK/PD analysis in the experimental time-kill curve, the appropriate PK/PD models show a result in the best fit were used to simulate and predict changes in the number of bacteria for common therapeutic dosing regimens of azithromycin in human. Simulated time-kill profiles of dosing regimens of azithromycin against four

bacterial strains were generated by integrating the fitted free concentration versus time profiles into these PK/PD models with the software program Scientist<sup>®</sup>.

# 2. Data analysis

The simulated time-kill curves were shown to exhibit the efficacy of azithromycin against four bacterial strains after once-daily oral administration of 2x250 mg azithromycin capsules.



# สถาบันวิทยบริการ จุฬาลงกรณ์มหาวิทยาลัย

#### **CHAPTER IV**

# **RESULTS AND DISCUSSION**

#### A. Pharmacodynamic Studies

#### 1. MIC Values and Azithromycin Time-Kill Curve Concentrations

The determined MIC values and azithromycin concentrations used in the timekill curve experiments against these four bacterial strains are summarized in Table 3. Overall, the results of MIC values obtained in this study were consistent with the reported MIC values [121-123]. The MIC of azithromycin was 0.06, 0.008 and 1  $\mu$ g/mL for *S. pneumoniae* (both penicillin-sensitive and penicillin intermediate), *M. catarrhalis* and *H. influenzae*, respectively.

The results of the selected azithromycin concentrations tested in each bacterial strain based on their determined MIC in the time-kill curve experiments indicated that seven concentrations were enough to cover the entire range including minimum inhibition of bacterial growth (0.25xMIC, 0.5xMIC, 1xMIC), efficient bacterial killing (2xMIC, 4xMIC) and maximum bacterial killing (8xMIC, 16xMIC) for *S. pneumoniae* both penicillin-sensitive and penicillin-intermediate whereas *M. catarrhalis* and *H. influenzae* needed concentrations more than 16xMIC to reach at the maximum bacterial killing effect for determination of maximum killing rate constant ( $k_{max}$ ).

Strain	MIC(µg/mL)	Tested concentrations (µg/mL)
S. pneumoniae(Pen-S)	0.06	0.015, 0.03, 0.06, 0.12, 0.24, 0.48, 0.96
S. pneumoniae (Pen-I)	0.06	0.015, 0.03, 0.06, 0.12, 0.24, 0.48, 0.96
M. catarrhalis	0.008	0.002, 0.004, 0.008, 0.016, 0.032,
1		0.064, 0.128, 0.256, 0.512, 1.024
H. influenzae	1	0.25, 0.5, 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64

 Table 3
 Azithromycin MIC values and concentrations in time-kill curve.

# 2. Time-Kill Curves

The antimicrobial effect was evaluated by time-kill curves which determine the number of bacteria over time (during 6 h) when exposed to different azithromycin concentrations covered the entire range. The results of the selected azithromycin concentrations tested in time-kill curve are shown in Table 3. The following Tables 4-7 showed the results of bacterial viable counts in the 6-h time-kill curves which compose of bacterial growth without drug (positive control) and bacterial kill data in the bacteria density (CFU/mL) versus time for the azithromycin concentrations against each bacteria strain, expressed as Mean±S.D. Data from Tables 4-7 were used to construct time-kill curves (Figures 12-15) by plotting the log CFU/mL (Mean±S.D) at 0, 0.5, 1, 1.5, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 h to their time during expose to tested azithromycin concentrations (times the MIC) for *S. pneumoniae* both penicillin-sensitive and penicillin-intermediate , *M. catarrhalis*, and *H. influenzae*, respectively.

Results from Tables 4-7 and Figures 12-15 showed that after *in vitro* model was incubated with the initial inoculum of approximately  $5 \times 10^5$  CFU/mL for 2 h to allow the bacteria to reach the log-growth phase before the addition of different azithromycin concentrations, the bacteria density (CFU/mL) at time zero in each model had approximately  $10^6$  CFU/mL. Therefore, number of bacteria density at time zero in model of bacterial growth without drug (positive control) and model of tested azithromycin concentrations for *S. pneumoniae* both penicillin-sensitive and penicillin-intermediate, *M. catarrhalis*, and *H. influenzae* are nearly started at the same point.

Results from Table 4 and Figure 12 for *S. pneumoniae* ATCC 6303 (penicillin-sensitive) showed that number of bacteria density and curve for positive control rising up from time zero according to rate of bacterial growth. Number of bacteria density and curve for tested azithromycin concentrations at 0.25xMIC, 0.5xMIC and 1xMIC also rised up because these concentrations just showed effect of bacterial growth inhibition and not enough to show effect of bacterial killing. Number of bacteria density but curve for tested azithromycin concentrations at 2xMIC, 4xMIC, 8xMIC and 16xMIC declined because these concentrations show effect of bacterial killing.

Results from Table 5 and Figure 13 for *S. pneumoniae* ATCC 49619 (penicillin-intermediate) showed that number of bacteria density and curve for positive control rising up from time zero according to rate of bacterial growth. Number of bacteria density and curve for tested azithromycin concentrations at 0.25xMIC, 0.5xMIC and 1xMIC also rised up because these concentrations just showed effect of bacterial growth inhibition but not enough to show effect of bacterial

killing. Number of bacteria density and curve for tested azithromycin concentrations at 2xMIC, 4xMIC, 8xMIC and 16xMIC declined because these concentrations show efficient bacterial killing.

Results from Table 6 and Figure 14 for M. catarrhalis ATCC 8176 showed that number of bacteria density and curve for positive control rising up from time zero according to rate of bacterial growth. After seven azithromycin concentrations at 0.25-16 times the MIC were tested for two times (n=2), it is found that number of bacteria density and curve for tested azithromycin concentrations at 0.25xMIC, 0.5xMIC, 1xMIC 2xMIC and 4xMIC still rised up because these concentrations just showed effect of bacterial growth inhibition but not enough to show effect of bacterial killing. Number of bacteria density and curve for tested azithromycin concentrations at 8xMIC and 16xMIC declined because these concentrations show effect of bacterial killing. Therefore, to reach the maximum bacterial effect, new seven azithromycin concentrations at 2-128 times the MIC were later tested to cover the entire range : minimum inhibition of bacterial growth (2xMIC, 4xMIC, 8xMIC), efficient bacterial killing (16xMIC, 32xMIC) and maximum bacterial killing (64xMIC, 128xMIC). Results showed that number of bacteria density and curve for tested azithromycin concentrations at 64xMIC and 128xMIC could provide the effect of maximum bacterial killing.

Results from Table 7 and Figure 15 for *H. influenzae* ATCC 10211 showed that number of bacteria density and curve for positive control rising up from time zero according to rate of bacterial growth. After seven azithromycin concentrations at 0.25-16 times the MIC were tested for three times (n=3), it is found that number of bacteria density and curve for tested azithromycin concentrations at 0.25xMIC, 0.5xMIC and 1xMIC still rised up because these concentrations just showed effect of bacterial growth inhibition and not enough to show effect of bacterial killing whereas number of bacteria density and curve for tested azithromycin concentrations at 2xMIC, 4xMIC, 8xMIC and 16xMIC declined because these concentrations show effect of bacterial killing. However, the tested azithromycin concentrations at 16xMIC may not reach the maximum bacterial killing effect because slope of killing curves still decreased. Therefore, azithromycin concentrations at 32xMIC and 64xMIC were later tested to prove that these concentrations at 32xMIC

and 64xMIC were the maximum bacterial killing effect because slope of killing curves for tested azithromycin concentrations at 32xMIC and 64xMIC did not alter.

Concerning pattern of bacterial killing activity for S. pneumoniae (both penicillin-sensitive and penicillin-intermediate) and M. catarrhalis seems that bacterial killing activity characteristics is time-dependent killing effect. Because the extent of bacterial killing is primarily dependent on the duration of exposure (no increase in the rate of bacterial killing with increasing concentration). Hence, saturation of killing rate occurred at low concentration (4xMIC) as observed by an excessive changing in slope of killing curves at concentration ranged from 0.25xMIC-4xMIC whereas at higher concentrations (8xMIC-16xMIC), the changing in slope of killing curves was very slight, indicating time-dependent killing effect for S. pneumoniae (both penicillin-sensitive and penicillin-intermediate). For M. catarrhalis, saturation of the killing rate occurred at low concentration (8xMIC) as observed by an excessive changing in slope of killing curves at concentration ranged from 0.25xMIC-8xMIC whereas higher concentrations (16xMIC-128xMIC), the changing in slope of killing curves was very slight, indicating time-dependent killing effect. In case H. influenzae, it is characterized by concentration-dependent killing effect. Because increasing concentrations of azithromycin produced more rapid and extensive bacterial killing as exhibited by the steeper slopes of killing curves. There was more rapid change in slope as the concentration increased from 1xMIC-32xMIC.

Since determined MIC of azithromycin could provide only a single static value (Table 3) whereas the time-kill curve could provide antibacterial efficacy (number of bacteria density) with more dynamic as function of both time and azithromycin concentrations (Tables 4-7 and Figures 12-15). Therefore, time-kill curve could better provide the patterns of bacterial killing activity of azithromycin and more information on rate of bacterial activity than a single static MIC parameter.

Time	Control	0.015	0.03 μg/mL	0.06 μg/mL	0.12	0.24	0.48	0.96
(h)	n=3ª	μg/mL	(0.5MIC)	(MIC)	µg/mL	µg/mL	µg/mL	µg/mL
		(0.25MIC)	n=3	n=3	(2MIC)	(4MIC)	(8MIC)	(16MIC)
		n=3			n=3	n=3	n=3	n=3
0	0.05 <u>+</u> 0.14	0.53 <u>+</u> 0.06	0.57 <u>+</u> 0.11	0.68 <u>+</u> 0.24	0.70 <u>+</u> 0.32	0.53 <u>+</u> 0.13	0.75 <u>+</u> 0.25	0.58 <u>+</u> 0.10
0.5	0.75 <u>+</u> 0.06	0.91 <u>+</u> 0.60	1.04 <u>+</u> 0.42	1.36 <u>+</u> 1.11	0.81 <u>+</u> 0.10	0.70 <u>+</u> 0.23	0.62 <u>+</u> 0.09	0.65 <u>+</u> 0.19
1	1.08 <u>+</u> 0.27	1.16 <u>+</u> 0.12	1.51 <u>+</u> 0.73	1.13 <u>+</u> 0.19	1.00 <u>+</u> 0.31	0.79 <u>+</u> 0.01	0.90 <u>+</u> 0.56	0.70 <u>+</u> 0.16
1.5	1.93 <u>+</u> 0.33	2.04 <u>+</u> 0.14	4.41 <u>+</u> 1.30	1.54 <u>+</u> 0.43	1.34 <u>+</u> 0.79	0.80 <u>+</u> 0.16	0.57 <u>+</u> 0.10	0.61 <u>+</u> 0.19
2	5.22 <u>+</u> 3.19	4.61 <u>+</u> 1.01	7.17 <u>+</u> 3.96	2.19 <u>+</u> 0.81	1.45 <u>+</u> 0.98	0.74 <u>+</u> 0.14	0.70 <u>+</u> 0.24	0.55 <u>+</u> 0.09
3	15.73 <u>+</u> 3.77	15.57 <u>+</u> 3.58	12.07 <u>+</u> 5.01	3.25 <u>+</u> 1.80	1.49 <u>+</u> 1.03	0.64 <u>+</u> 0.33	0.43 <u>+</u> 0.13	0.36 <u>+</u> 0.19
4	67.33 <u>+</u> 30.02	47.80 <u>+</u> 20.30	27.07 <u>+</u> 5.01	6.81 <u>+</u> 5.26	1.08 <u>+</u> 0.70	0.63 <u>+</u> 0.31	0.50 <u>+</u> 0.10	0.24 <u>+</u> 0.05
5	111.00 <u>+</u> 67.09	81.67 <u>+</u> 52.54	130.73 <u>+</u> 161.71	11.60 <u>+</u> 9.08	1.40 <u>+</u> 1.59	0.54 <u>+</u> 0.33	0.22 <u>+</u> 0.09	0.20 <u>+</u> 0.04
6	125.00 <u>+</u> 83.52	88.33 <u>+</u> 51.48	99.67 <u>+</u> 69.90	26.93 <u>+</u> 27.90	1.48 <u>+</u> 1.13	0.32 <u>+</u> 0.28	0.16 <u>+</u> 0.11	0.07 <u>+</u> 0.06

**Table 4** Mean  $\pm$  SD of bacteria density (10<sup>6</sup> CFU /mL) versus time for azithromycinconcentrations against S. pneumoniae ATCC 6303

<sup>a</sup> n = Number of time-kill curve experiment

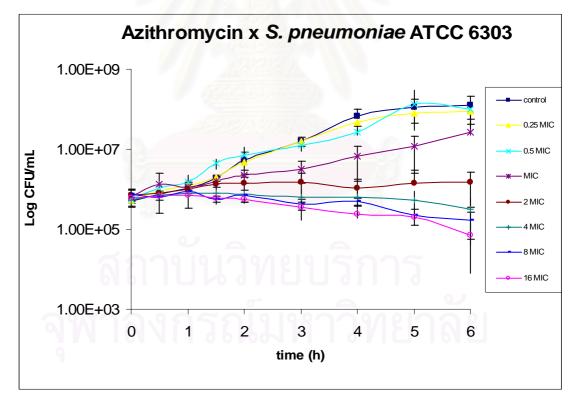
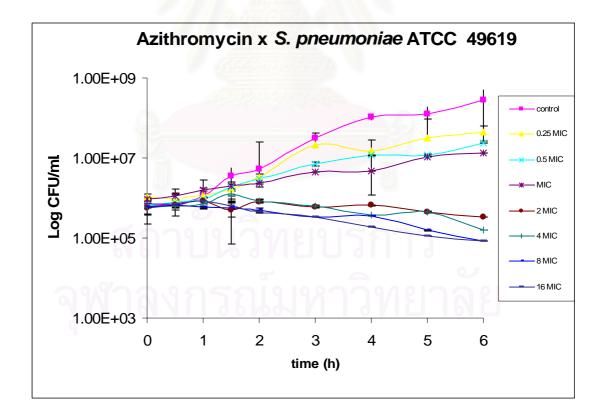


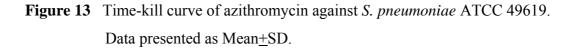
Figure 12Time-kill curve of azithromycin against S. pneumoniae ATCC 6303.Data presented as Mean+SD.

Time (h)	Control n=3 <sup>a</sup>	0.015 μg/mL (0.25MIC)	0.03 μg/mL (0.5MIC) n=3	0.06 μg/mL (MIC) n=3	0.12 μg/mL (2MIC) n=3	0.24 μg/mL (4MIC)	0.48 μg/mL (8MIC) n=3	0.96 μg/mL (16MIC) n=3
		n=3				n=3		
0	0.62 <u>+</u> 0.16	1.05 <u>+</u> 0.70	0.63 <u>+</u> 0.26	0.96 <u>+</u> 0.58	0.56 <u>+</u> 0.07	0.60 <u>+</u> 0.03	0.58 <u>+</u> 0.17	0.72 <u>+</u> 0.02
0.5	0.73 <u>+</u> 0.21	0.95 <u>+</u> 0.47	0.79 <u>+</u> 0.04	1.11 <u>+</u> 0.41	0.65 <u>+</u> 0.17	0.62 <u>+</u> 0.32	0.67 <u>+</u> 0.13	0.69 <u>+</u> 0.25
1	1.15 <u>+</u> 0.23	1.16 <u>+</u> 0.31	0.93 <u>+</u> 0.12	1.63 <u>+</u> 0.96	0.84 <u>+</u> 0.61	0.69 <u>+</u> 0.18	0.60 <u>+</u> 0.13	0.84 <u>+</u> 0.66
1.5	3.47 <u>+</u> 2.31	1.71 <u>+</u> 0.01	1.84 <u>+</u> 0.78	2.03 <u>+</u> 0.02	0.52 <u>+</u> 0.11	1.28 <u>+</u> 0.38	0.56 <u>+</u> 0.04	0.65 <u>+</u> 0.11
2	5.28 <u>+</u> 0.60	3.37 <u>+</u> 2.16	2.92 <u>+</u> 0.97	2.44 <u>+</u> 1.74	0.82 <u>+</u> 0.26	0.86 <u>+</u> 0.30	0.50 <u>+</u> 0.05	0.45 <u>+</u> 0.04
3	31.00 <u>+</u> 7.07	20.95 <u>+</u> 22.56	7.15 <u>+</u> 5.73	4.49 <u>+</u> 5.11	0.58 <u>+</u> 0.07	0.64 <u>+</u> 0.16	0.34 <u>+</u> 0.17	0.34 <u>+</u> 0.06
4	106.50 <u>+</u> 14.85	14.80 <u>+</u> 10.32	11.55 <u>+</u> 11.10	4.47 <u>+</u> 5.51	0.65 <u>+</u> 0.14	0.38 <u>+</u> 0.00	0.35 <u>+</u> 0.16	0.19 <u>+</u> 0.03
5	106.00 <u>+</u> 67.18	30.75 <u>+</u> 30.05	12.05 <u>+</u> 9.55	10.65 <u>+</u> 12.80	0.45 <u>+</u> 0.24	0.44 <u>+</u> 0.36	0.15 <u>+</u> 0.04	0.11 <u>+</u> 0.03
6	276.00 <u>+</u> 231.93	45. <u>20+</u> 49.21	24.25 <u>+</u> 22.27	13.60 <u>+</u> 17.68	0.34 <u>+</u> 0.29	0.16 <u>+</u> 0.06	0.08 <u>+</u> 0.01	0.08 <u>+</u> 0.03

Table 5Mean  $\pm$  SD of bacteria density (10<sup>6</sup> CFU /mL) versus time for azithromycin<br/>concentrations against *S. pneumoniae* ATCC 49619

<sup>a</sup> n = Number of time-kill curve experiment





Control	0.002	0.004 µg/mL	0.008 μg/mL	0.016 μg/mL	0.032 μg/mL	0.064	0.128	0.256	0.512	1.024
n=4 <sup>a</sup>	µg/mL	(0.5MIC)	(MIC)	(2MIC)	(4MIC)	µg/mL	µg/mL	µg/mL	µg/mL	µg/mL
	(0.25MIC)	n=2	n=2	n=4	n=4	(8MIC)	(16MIC)	(32MIC)	(64MIC)	(128MIC)
	n=2		1			n=4	n=4	n=2	n=2	n=2
0.42 <u>+</u> 0.03	0.44 <u>+</u> 0.02	0.33 <u>+</u> 0.03	0.37 <u>+</u> 0.03	0.59 <u>+</u> 0.28	0.42 <u>+</u> 0.09	0.04 <u>+</u> 0.10	0.42 <u>+</u> 0.11	0.50 <u>+</u> 0.07	0.35 <u>+</u> 0.01	0.49 <u>+</u> 0.11
0.56 <u>+</u> 0.09	0.49 <u>+</u> 0.00	0.52 <u>+</u> 0.33	0.31 <u>+</u> 0.10	0.48 <u>+</u> 0.10	0.46 <u>+</u> 0.18	0.37 <u>+</u> 0.20	0.50 <u>+</u> 0.16	0.44 <u>+</u> 0.16	0.41 <u>+</u> 0.00	0.32 <u>+</u> 0.13
0.85 <u>+</u> 0.23	0.44 <u>+</u> 0.06	0.42 <u>+</u> 0.06	0.60 <u>+</u> 0.12	0.44 <u>+</u> 0.16	0.56 <u>+</u> 0.24	0.41 <u>+</u> 0.09	0.43 <u>+</u> 0.08	0.38 <u>+</u> 0.03	0.35 <u>+</u> 0.08	0.33 <u>+</u> 0.07
1.12 <u>+</u> 0.27	0.45 <u>+</u> 0.06	0.55 <u>+</u> 0.01	0.39 <u>+</u> 0.05	0.56 <u>+</u> 0.26	0.41 <u>+</u> 0.06	0.45 <u>+</u> 0.08	0.36 <u>+</u> 0.20	0.44 <u>+</u> 0.02	0.29 <u>+</u> 0.11	0.27 <u>+</u> 0.07
1.56 <u>+</u> 0.30	0.55 <u>+</u> 0.14	0.72 <u>+</u> 0.69	0.52 <u>+</u> 0.16	0.58 <u>+</u> 0.20	0.53 <u>+</u> 0.16	0.38 <u>+</u> 0.09	0.35 <u>+</u> 0.12	0.33 <u>+</u> 0.11	0.25 <u>+</u> 0.08	0.27 <u>+</u> 0.07
4.32 <u>+</u> 1.49	1.16 <u>+</u> 0.06	1.20 <u>+</u> 0.59	1.05 <u>+</u> 0.31	1.90 <u>+</u> 1.58	0.97 <u>+</u> 0.32	0.44 <u>+</u> 0.17	0.36 <u>+</u> 0.12	0.33 <u>+</u> 0.05	0.22 <u>+</u> 0.06	0.18 <u>+</u> 0.03
20.88 <u>+</u> 12.42	6.30 <u>+</u> 1.13	11.50 <u>+</u> 6.65	4.59 <u>+</u> 3.27	5.32 <u>+</u> 3.04	1.65 <u>+</u> 0.81	0.62 <u>+</u> 0.21	0.33 <u>+</u> 0.15	0.32 <u>+</u> 0.06	0.20 <u>+</u> 0.06	0.13 <u>+</u> 0.03
60.70 <u>+</u> 29.52	20.20 <u>+</u> 7.35	17.25 <u>+</u> 2.05	14.80 <u>+</u> 12.45	24. <mark>50<u>+</u>20.92</mark>	8.28 <u>+</u> 6.26	0.62 <u>+</u> 0.14	0.29 <u>+</u> 0.18	0.19 <u>+</u> 0.03	0.15 <u>+</u> 0.03	0.12 <u>+</u> 0.01
201.00 <u>+</u> 179.88	85.00 <u>+</u> 26.87	94.50 <u>+</u> 84.15	60.00 <u>+</u> 0.00	124.50 <u>+</u> 149.91	15.83 <u>+</u> 7.26	0.78 <u>+</u> 0.32	0.19 <u>+</u> 0.18	0.18 <u>+</u> 0.02	0.17 <u>+</u> 0.04	0.10 <u>+</u> 0.02
					manui					
	n=4 <sup>a</sup> 0.42±0.03 0.56±0.09 0.85±0.23 1.12±0.27 1.56±0.30 4.32±1.49 20.88±12.42 60.70±29.52	$\begin{array}{c} n=4^{a} & \mu g/mL \\ (0.25MIC) \\ n=2 \\ \hline 0.42\pm 0.03 & 0.44\pm 0.02 \\ 0.56\pm 0.09 & 0.49\pm 0.00 \\ 0.85\pm 0.23 & 0.44\pm 0.06 \\ 1.12\pm 0.27 & 0.45\pm 0.06 \\ 1.56\pm 0.30 & 0.55\pm 0.14 \\ 4.32\pm 1.49 & 1.16\pm 0.06 \\ 20.88\pm 12.42 & 6.30\pm 1.13 \\ 60.70\pm 29.52 & 20.20\pm 7.35 \\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$							

**Table 6** Mean  $\pm$  SD of bacteria density (10<sup>6</sup> CFU /mL) versus time for azithromycin concentrations against *M. catarrhalis* ATCC 8176

<sup>a</sup> n = Number of time-kill curve experiment

# สถาบันวิทยบริการ จุฬาลงกรณ์มหาวิทยาลัย

Time (h)	Control n=4 <sup>a</sup>	0.25 μg/mL (0.25MIC) n=3	0.5 μg/mL (0.5MIC) n=3	1 μg/mL (MIC) n=4	2 μg/mL (2MIC) n=4	4 μg/mL (4MIC) n=4	8 μg/mL (8MIC) n=4	16 μg/mL (16MIC) n=4	32 μg/mL (32MIC) n=1	64 μg/mL (64MIC) n=1
0	0.04:0.07									
0	0.94 <u>+</u> 0.27	0.94 <u>+</u> 0.51	1.15 <u>+</u> 0.43	0.86 <u>+</u> 0.36	1 <u>+</u> 0.31	0.93 <u>+</u> 0.23	1.03 <u>+</u> 0.32	0.95 <u>+</u> 0.11	0.74	0.53
0.5	1.55 <u>+</u> 0.66	1.71 <u>+</u> 0.77	1.56 <u>+</u> 0.78	1.04 <u>+</u> 0.86	1.49 <u>+</u> 0.54	1.40 <u>+</u> 0.63	1.29 <u>+</u> 0.29	1.10 <u>+</u> 0.28	1.14	1.14
1	4.46 <u>+</u> 4.37	2.29 <u>+</u> 0.79	2.93 <u>+</u> 1.35	2.44 <u>+</u> 1.09	2.09 <u>+</u> 0.38	1.97 <u>+</u> 0.84	1.73 <u>+</u> 0.48	1.05 <u>+</u> 0.34	0.65	0.65
1.5	4.32 <u>+</u> 2.89	5.00 <u>+</u> 2.32	3.97 <u>+</u> 1.27	4.09 <u>+</u> 4.13	3.52 <u>+</u> 1.83	2.72 <u>+</u> 1.90	1.83 <u>+</u> 1.17	1.09 <u>+</u> 0.51	0.45	0.09
2	10.73 <u>+</u> 5.19	8.60 <u>+</u> 3.32	10.17 <u>+</u> 1.52	8.11 <u>+</u> 3.90	3.35 <u>+</u> 0.82	1.59 <u>+</u> 0.39	1.52 <u>+</u> 0.59	0.64 <u>+</u> 0.24	0.14	0.06
3	29.78 <u>+</u> 18.01	46.20 <u>+</u> 38.29	53.00 <u>+</u> 42.11	19.65 <u>+</u> 15.16	3.96 <u>+</u> 1.04	1.65 <u>+</u> 0.56	0.64 <u>+</u> 0.31	0.12 <u>+</u> 0.03	0.01	0.04
4	135.50 <u>+</u> 61.95	124.67 <u>+</u> 52.55	61.50 <u>+</u> 42.11	30.86 <u>+</u> 16.82	7.07 <u>+</u> 5.03	0.71 <u>+</u> 0.34	0.21 <u>+</u> 0.09	0.01 <u>+</u> 0.01	0	0
5	559.50 <u>+</u> 493.67	435.00 <u>+</u> 243.77	243.67 <u>+</u> 32.44	55 <u>+</u> 36.97	2.85 <u>+</u> 0.96	0.40 <u>+</u> 0.32	0.07 <u>+</u> 0.02	0	0	0
6	1062.50 <u>+</u> 599.08	1400.00 <u>+</u> 597.33	1200 <u>+</u> 626.98	177.25 <u>+</u> 122.38	1.90 <u>+</u> 0.82	0.14 <u>+</u> 0.04	0	0	0	0

**Table 7** Mean  $\pm$  SD of bacteria density (10<sup>6</sup> CFU /mL) versus time for azithromycin concentrations against *H. influenzae* ATCC 10211

<sup>a</sup> n = Number of time-kill curve experiment

# สถาบันวิทยบริการ จุฬาลงกรณ์มหาวิทยาลัย

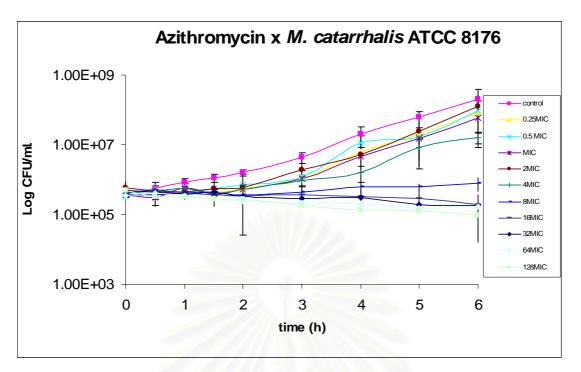


Figure 14 Time-kill curve of azithromycin against *M. catarrhalis* ATCC 8176

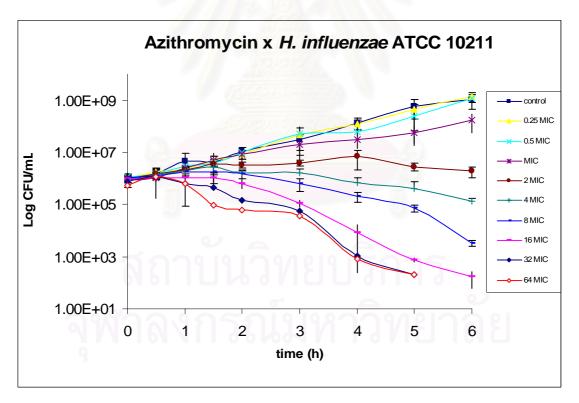


Figure 15 Time-kill curve of azithromycin against *H. influenzae* ATCC 10211. Data presented as Mean<u>+</u>SD.

## **B. PK/PD Modeling**

# 1. Curve Fits of Bacterial Time-Kill Curves

Time-kill curves can follow microbial killing and growth as a function of both time and azithromycin concentration. The time-kill curve data in the mean bacteria density (log CFU/mL) versus time provide the change of bacteria concentration according to the time of expose to azithromycin. PK/PD models are used to describe the change in the number of bacteria as a function of time and concentration. The resulting time-kill curves can be analyzed by mean of PK/PD models. To determine a suitable PK/PD model for fitting all the time-kill data including bacterial growth and kill curves, the twelve PK/PD models were compared and fitted to the experimental time-kill curve data by using Scientist<sup>®</sup> computer program. The pharmacodynamic parameters for each PK/PD models, at least three pharmacodynamic parameters : the maximum kill rate constant ( $k_{max}$ ), the concentration at half-maximum effect (EC<sub>50</sub>), and the growth rate constant of the bacteria  $(k_0)$ , were obtained subsequently after curve fitting. Examples of determination of pharmacodynamic parameters and curve fits are displayed in Appendix A. Results of the determined pharmacodynamic and goodness of fit criteria for twelve PK/PD models in four bacterial strains are shown in Tables 8-11. Results of curve fits using twelve PK/PD models in four bacterial strains are shown in Figures 16-23.

To determine the best PK/PD model, the following criteria were taken into consideration: goodness of fit statistics (MSC and  $r^2$ ) as well as visual inspection for curve fitting. The most suitable model being the best model selected should have both criteria.

For *S. pneumoniae* ATCC 6303, summary of the determined pharmacodynamic parameters and goodness of fit criteria for each PK/PD model are shown in Table 8 and the fitted curves of each PK/PD model are shown in Figures 16 and 17. Comparison of twelve models with goodness of fit statistics (MSC and  $r^2$  in Table 8) as well as visual inspection (curve fitting in Figures 16 and 17) indicate that model 4 was the best model with both higher values of MSC (1.98),  $r^2$  (0.87) and the best fitted curve (model 4 in Figure 16) as observed by its line passed almost all the time-kill data (both bacterial growth and kill curves). Although models 5, 10-12 had values of MSC and  $r^2$  equal to and/or higher than those of model 2, but their curves fitting appear to be inferior.

For *S. pneumoniae* ATCC 49619, summary of the determined pharmacodynamic azithromycin parameters and goodness of fit criteria for each PK/PD model are shown in Table 9 and the fitted curve of each PK/PD model are shown in Figures 18 and 19. Comparison of twelve models with goodness of fit statistics (MSC and  $r^2$  in Table 9) as well as visual inspection (curve fitting in Figures 18 and 19) indicate that model 4 was the best model with both higher values of MSC (3.24),  $r^2$  (0.96) and the best fitted curve (model 4 in Figure 18) as observed by its line passed almost all the time-kill data (both bacterial growth and kill curves). Although model 10 had values of MSC and  $r^2$  higher than those of model 4, but their curves fitting appear to be inferior.

For *M. catarrhalis* ATCC 8176, summary of the determined pharmacodynamic azithromycin parameters and goodness of fit criteria for each PK/PD model are shown in Table 10 and the fitted curve of each PK/PD model are shown in Figures 20 and 21. Comparison of twelve models with goodness of fit statistics (MSC and  $r^2$  in Table 9) as well as visual inspection (curve fitting in Figures 20 and 21) indicate that model 2 was the best model with both higher values of MSC (2.08),  $r^2$  (0.88) and the best fitted curve (model 2 in Figure 20) as observed by its line passed almost all the time-kill data (both bacterial growth and kill curves). Although models 7-12 had values of MSC and  $r^2$  higher than those of model 4 but their curves fitting appear to be inferior.

For *H. influenzae* ATCC 10211, summary of the determined pharmacodynamic azithromycin parameters and goodness of fit criteria for each PK/PD model are shown in Table 11 and the fitted curve of each PK/PD model are shown in Figures 22 and 23. Comparison of twelve models with goodness of fit statistics (MSC and  $r^2$  in Table 11) as well as visual inspection (curve fitting in Figures 22 and 23) indicate that model 9 was the best model with both higher values of MSC (2.55),  $r^2$  (0.92) and the best fitted curve (model 9 in Figure 23) as observed by its passing almost all the time-kill data (both bacterial growth and kill curves). Although model 12 had values of MSC and  $r^2$  higher than those of model 9, but their curves fitting appear to be inferior.

In summary, models 4, 2 and 9 were the best models for the best fitting the time-kill curve data for *S. pneumoniae* (both penicillin-sensitive and penicillin intermediate), *M. catarrhalis* and *H. influenzae*, respectively. The mathematic equations and parameters from these models can then be integrated with the time-

concentration profiles of azithromycin in pharmacokinetic studies, to describe and predict the antimicrobial effect.

Model	k <sub>0</sub>	k <sub>max</sub>	EC <sub>50</sub>	Z	N <sub>max</sub>	h	MSC	r <sup>2</sup>
	$(h^{-1})$	(h <sup>-1</sup> )	(µg/mL)	(h <sup>-1</sup> )	(10 <sup>8</sup> CFU/mL)			
1	0.95	1.34	0.30		-	-	1.21	0.71
2	1.03	1.50	0.28	2.63		-	1.12	0.69
3	0.95	2.09	0.43	1.54		-	1.15	0.71
4	1.36	1.80	0.34	-	1.52	-	1.98	0.87
5	3.31	3.73	0.35	0.27	1.41	-	1.98	0.87
6	1.36	2.52	0.45	1.99	1.51	-	1.96	0.87
7	0.95	1.34	0.11		-	2.18	1.28	0.74
8	1.03	1.84	0.23	2.74	24 -	1.27	1.12	0.70
9	0.95	1.85	0.16	1.33	-	1.70	1.25	0.74
10	1.36	1.49	0.08	<u>1999</u> 1999	1.13	4.52	2.41	0.92
11	3.30	3.65	0.22	0.27	1.27	1.37	2.16	0.89
12	1.36	4.31	0.09	0.98	1.13	4.67	2.36	0.92

# **Table 8** Pharmacodynamic parameters of activity of azithromycin against S.*pneumoniae* ATCC 6303 and goodness of fit criteria.

# Pharmacodynamic parameter

- $k_0$  = growth rate constant of the bacteria
- $k_{max}$  = maximum kill rate constant
- $EC_{50}$  = concentration at half-maximum effect
- z = adaptation rate
- h = Hill factor
- $N_{max}$  = maximum number of bacteria at the end of the growth phase

# Goodness of fit criteria

- MSC = Model Selection Criterion
- $r^2$  = coefficient of determination

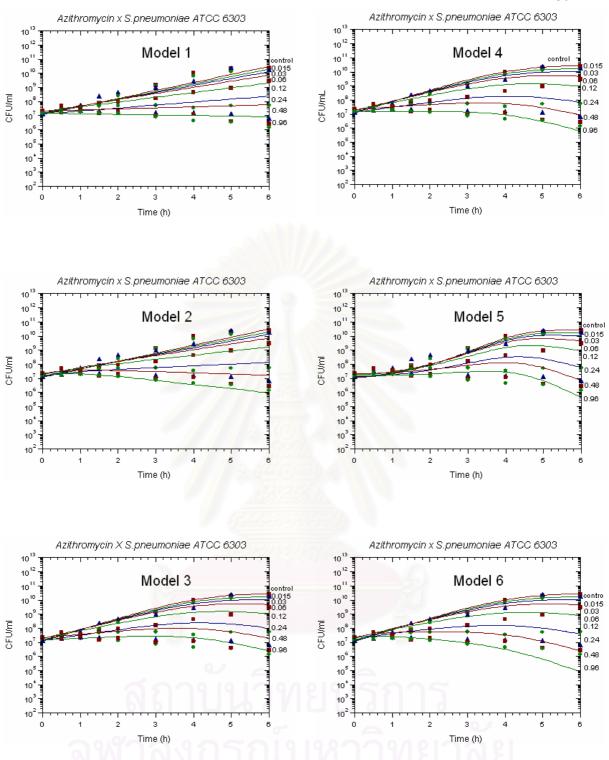


Figure 16 The curve fits using models 1-6 for various constant azithromycin concentrations (µg/mL) against *S. pneumoniae* ATCC 6303. The lines represent the fitted curve to bacterial viable counts in the 6 h time-kill curves.

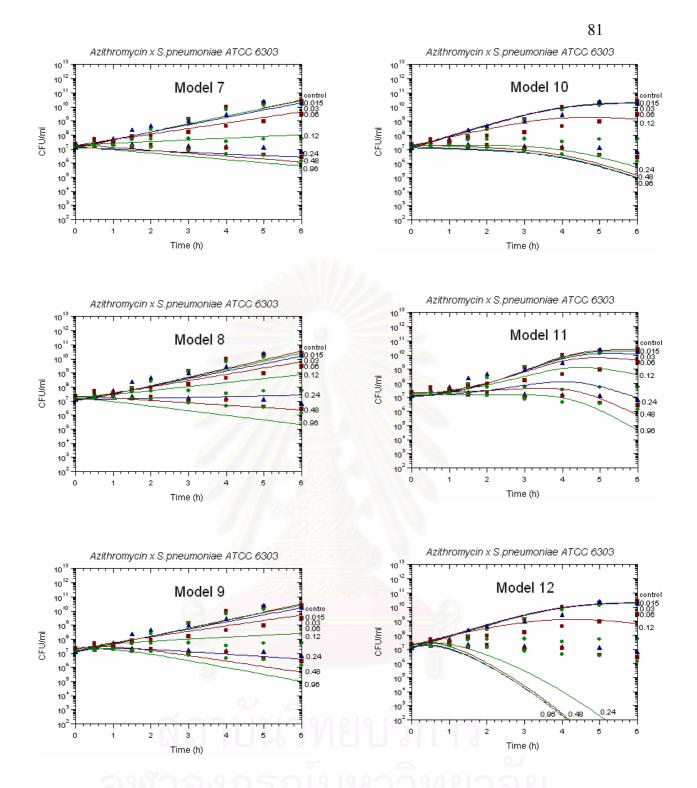


Figure 17 The curve fits using models 7-12 for various constant azithromycin concentrations (µg/mL) against *S. pneumoniae* ATCC 6303. The lines represent the fitted curve to bacterial viable counts in the 6 h time-kill curves.

Model	k <sub>0</sub>	k <sub>max</sub>	EC <sub>50</sub>	Z	N <sub>max</sub>	h	MSC	r <sup>2</sup>
	$(h^{-1})$	$(h^{-1})$	$(\mu g/mL)$	$(h^{-1})$	(10 <sup>8</sup> CFU/mL)			
1	1.02	1.27	0.04	-	-	-	2.71	0.93
2	1.12	2.20	0.07	2.01	-	-	2.44	0.92
3	1.02	2.32	0.04	0.35	-	-	2.70	0.94
4	1.21	1.61	0.05		3.86	-	3.24	0.96
5	2.21	3.22	0.06	0.39	3.09	-	2.64	0.93
6	1.21	2.56	0.06	0.90	3.83	-	3.17	0.96
7	1.02	1.57	0.20	-	-	0.44	2.74	0.94
8	1.12	1.80	0.15	2.03	-	0.53	2.48	0.92
9	1.02	2.57	0.31	1.50	-	0.54	2.71	0.94
10	1.21	1.54	0.08		3.84	0.64	3.31	0.97
11	2.21	3.35	0.10	0.39	3.01	0.75	2.16	0.89
12	1.21	2.79	0.10	0.61	3.86	0.74	3.19	0.96

**Table 9** Pharmacodynamic parameters of activity of azithromycin against S.*pneumoniae* ATCC 49619 and goodness of fit criteria.

# Pharmacodynamic parameter

- $k_0$  = growth rate constant of the bacteria
- $k_{max}$  = maximum kill rate constant
- $EC_{50}$  = concentration at half-maximum effect
- z = adaptation rate
- h = Hill factor
- $N_{max}$  = maximum number of bacteria at the end of the growth phase

# Goodness of fit criteria

- MSC = Model Selection Criterion
- $r^2$  = coefficient of determination

contro

0.015

0.03

0.06

).12

0.24 0.48 0.96

Azithromycin x S. pneumoniae ATCC 49619

Model 4

10<sup>13</sup> 10<sup>12</sup>

1011

10<sup>10</sup>

10

10

10

10<sup>6</sup>

10<sup>5</sup>

10

10

CFU/ML

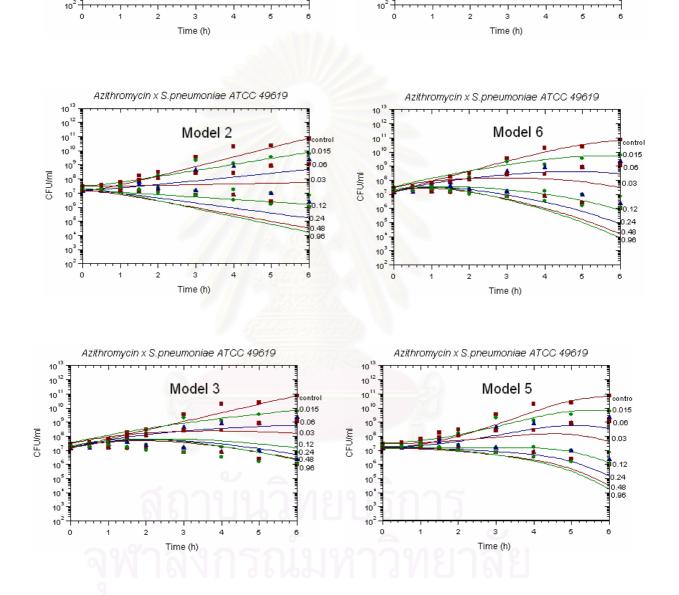
ontrol

0.015

0.06

0.03

0.12 0.24 0.48 0.96



Azithromycin x S. pneumoniae ATCC 49619

Model 1

10<sup>13</sup>

10<sup>12</sup>

1011

10<sup>10</sup>

10

10

10

10

10<sup>5</sup> 10<sup>4</sup>

10

CFU/MI

Figure 18 The curve fits using models 1-6 for various constant azithromycin concentrations (µg/mL) against *S. pneumoniae* ATCC 49619. The lines represent the fitted curve to bacterial viable counts in the 6 h time-kill curves.

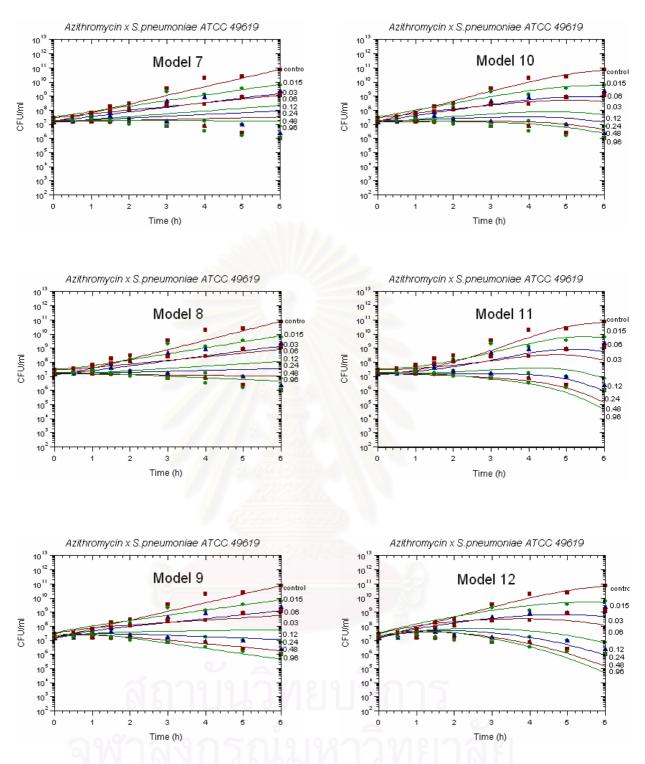


Figure 19 The curve fits using models 7-12 for various constant azithromycin concentrations (μg/mL) against *S. pneumoniae* ATCC 49619. The lines represent the fitted curve to bacterial viable counts in the 6 h time-kill curves.

Model	k <sub>0</sub>	k <sub>max</sub>	EC <sub>50</sub>	Z	N <sub>max</sub>	h	MSC	r <sup>2</sup>
	$(h^{-1})$	$(h^{-1})$	$(\mu g/mL)$	$(h^{-1})$	(10 <sup>8</sup> CFU/mL)			
1	1.03	1.45	0.07	-	-	-	1.66	0.81
2	1.62	2.50	0.37	2.01	-	-	2.08	0.88
3	1.03	2.27	0.11	2.48	-	-	1.60	0.81
4	1.08	1.50	0.11	-	3.64	-	1.69	0.82
5	2.44	3.20	0.13	0.22	3.30	-	2.05	0.88
6	1.08	2.41	0.17	2.28	3.54	-	1.65	0.82
7	1.03	1.66	0.92	-	-	0.45	2.35	0.91
8	1.62	2.50	0.16	0.39	-	0.83	2.18	0.89
9	1.03	2.60	5.18	58.97	-	0.40	2.35	0.91
10	1.08	1.55	0.59		8.10	0.46	2.13	0.89
11	2.44	4.33	0.69	0.21	1.06	0.54	2.43	0.92
12	1.08	2.50	1.50	1.44	8.17	0.46	2.09	0.87

**Table 10** Pharmacodynamic parameters of activity of azithromycin against *M.catarrhalis* ATCC 8176 and goodness of fit criteria.

# Pharmacodynamic parameter

- $k_0$  = growth rate constant of the bacteria
- $k_{max}$  = maximum kill rate constant
- $EC_{50}$  = concentration at half-maximum effect
- z = adaptation rate
- h = Hill factor
- $N_{max}$  = maximum number of bacteria at the end of the growth phase

# Goodness of fit criteria

- MSC = Model Selection Criterion
- $r^2$  = coefficient of determination

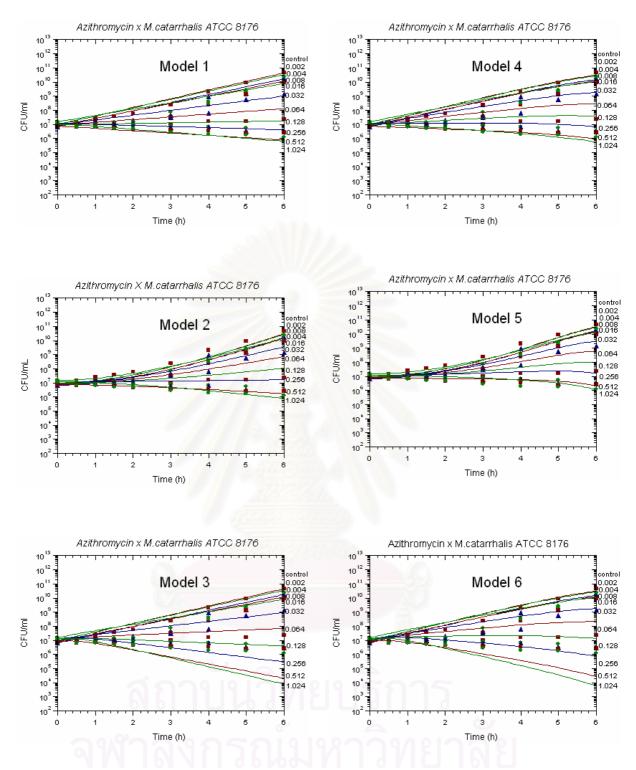
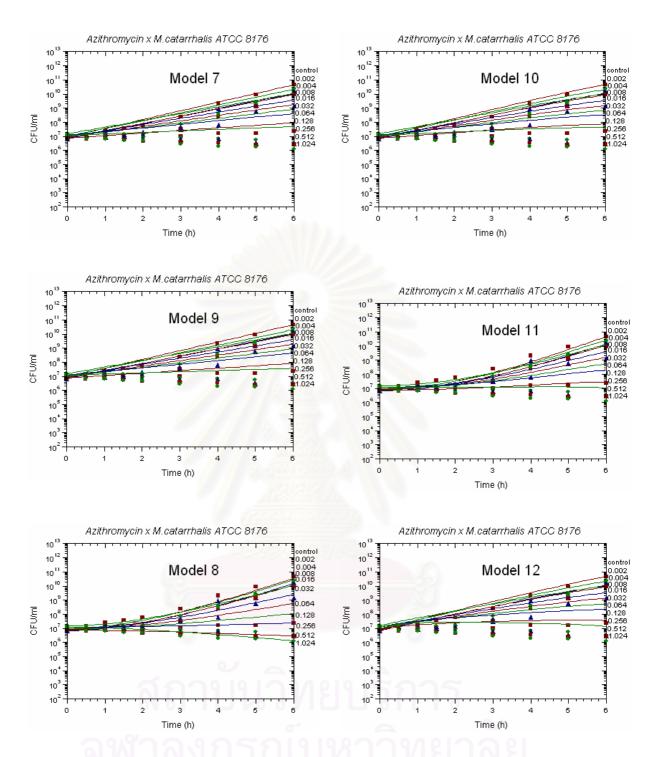


Figure 20 The curve fits using models 1-6 for various constant azithromycin concentrations (µg/mL) against *M. catarrhalis* ATCC 8176. The lines represent the fitted curve to bacterial viable counts in the 6 h time-kill curves.



**Figure 21** The curve fits using models 7-12 for various constant azithromycin concentrations ( $\mu$ g/mL) against *M. catarrhalis* ATCC 8176. The lines represent the fitted curve to bacterial viable counts in the 6 h time-kill curves.

Model	k <sub>0</sub>	k <sub>max</sub>	EC <sub>50</sub>	Z	N <sub>max</sub>	h	MSC	$r^2$	
	$(h^{-1})$	$(h^{-1})$	$(\mu g/mL)$	$(h^{-1})$	(10 <sup>8</sup> CFU/mL)				
1	1.18	2.55	17.01	-	-	-	1.90	0.85	
2	2.08	5.50	17.85	0.36	-	-	1.91	0.86	
3	1.18	6.23	42.17	4.03	-	-	1.90	0.86	
4	1.33	2.50	12.18	-	28.69	-	2.06	0.88	
5	3.07	7.00	17.29	0.25	18.75	-	2.08	0.88	
6	1.33	11.95	57.08	2.21	28.35	-	2.08	0.88	
7	1.18	2.54	10.41		-	1.27	2.07	0.88	
8	2.08	5.50	21.72	0.35	-	0.96	1.85	0.85	
9	1.18	3.71	3.68	0.79	-	2.08	2.55	0.92	
10	1.33	2.44	10.01	-	27.88	1.13	2.13	0.89	
11	3.07	8.03	22.54	0.22	27.61	0.96	1.93	0.87	
12	1.33	14.44	4.67	0.32	26.58	2.15	2.70	0.94	

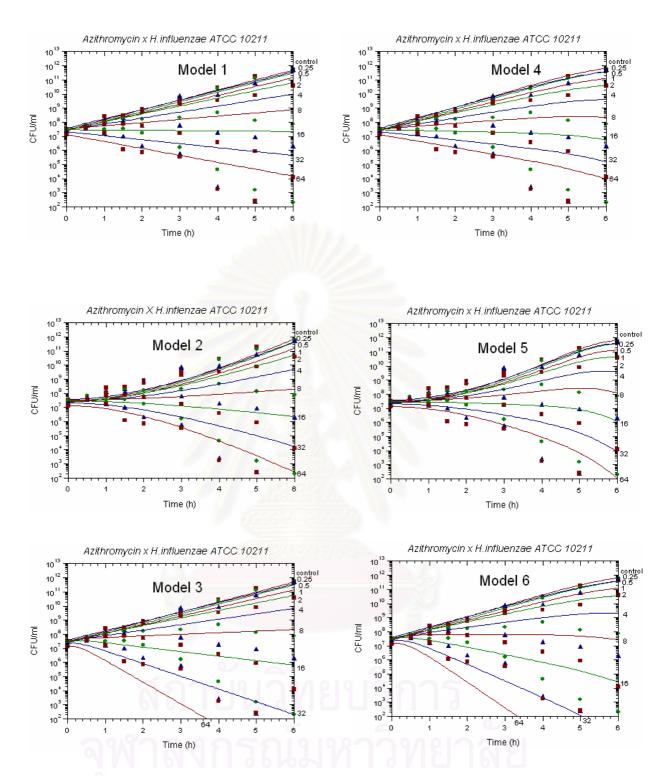
**Table 11** Pharmacodynamic parameters of activity of azithromycin against *H*.*influenzae* ATCC 10211 and goodness of fit criteria.

# Pharmacodynamic parameter

- $k_0$  = growth rate constant of the bacteria
- $k_{max}$  = maximum kill rate constant
- $EC_{50}$  = concentration at half-maximum effect
- z = adaptation rate
- h = Hill factor
- $N_{max}$  = maximum number of bacteria at the end of the growth phase

# Goodness of fit criteria

- MSC = Model Selection Criterion
- $r^2$  = coefficient of determination



**Figure 22** The curve fits using models 1-6 for various constant azithromycin concentrations (μg/mL) against *H. influenzae* ATCC 10211. The lines represent the fitted curve to bacterial viable counts in the 6 h time-kill curves.

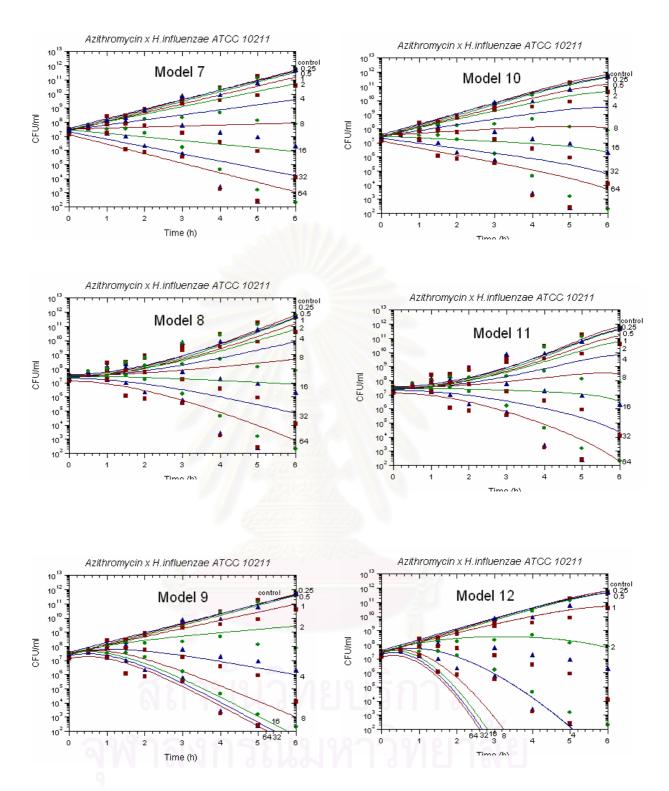


Figure 23 The curve fits using models 7-12 for various constant azithromycin concentrations (µg/mL) against *H. influenzae* ATCC 10211. The lines represent the fitted curve to bacterial viable counts in the 6 h time-kill curves.

## 2. PK/PD Analysis

From summarizing curve fits of bacterial time-kill curves, the models 4, 2 and 9 were the best models for best fitting the time-kill curve data for S. pneumoniae (both penicillin-sensitive and penicillin-intermediate), M. catarrhalis and H. influenzae, respectively. For both S. pneumoniae penicillin-sensitive (ATCC 6303) and penicillin-intermediate (ATCC 49619), the data were best explained by PK/PD model 4 that incorporates an N<sub>max</sub> term. Model 2 that incorporates an adaptation rate constant was found appropriate to describe the data for M. catarrhalis. For H. influenzae, model 3 could not explain the data well. Model 9 that incorporates additional Hill (h) factor displayed the better fit. The results indicated that a simple PK/PD model (model 1) was not sufficient to describe the observed pharmadynamic effects for four bacterial strains. It is necessary to add some additional terms into the model. For both penicillin-sensitive and penicillin-intermediate S. pneumoniae, the limitation of space and nutrients (N<sub>max</sub>) had an effect on the growth rate. Therefore, the addition of a saturation term into the simple model appeared to be necessary. The growth of *M. catarrhalis* was delayed and not in the logarithmic growth phase at time zero. Therefore, an adaptation rate constant (1-e<sup>-zt</sup>) was necessary to account for these effects. For H. influenzae, the maximum kill rate showed delay while the bacterial growth did not. Therefore, an adaptation term was used only for the bacterial killing effect. In constrast to other antibiotic classes like  $\beta$ -lactams, no correlation was found between the delay in the onset of growth and kill due to the mechanism of action.

Results of the best fitted curves of azithromycin against four bacterial strains are summarized in Figure 24. The determined pharmacodynamic parameters of azithromycin and goodness of fit from using the best PK/PD model as mentioned above for each individual bacterial strain are summarized in Table 12. Results from the concentration at half-maximum effect (EC<sub>50</sub>) indicate that azithromycin showed high efficacy against *S. pneumoniae* strains (EC<sub>50</sub> /ATCC 6303: 0.34 µg/mL; EC<sub>50</sub> /ATCC 49619: 0.05 µg/mL) and *M. catarrhalis* (EC<sub>50</sub>:0.15 µg/mL) but low efficacy against *H. influenzae* (EC<sub>50</sub>:3.68 µg/mL).

Figure 24 Summary of curve fits for four bacterial strains with various constant concentrations (μg/mL) (A) azithromycin against *S. pneumoniae* ATCC 6303 (B) azithromycin against *S. pneumoniae* ATCC 49619 (C) azithromycin against *M. catarrhalis* ATCC 8176 (D) azithromycin against *H. influenzae* ATCC 10211

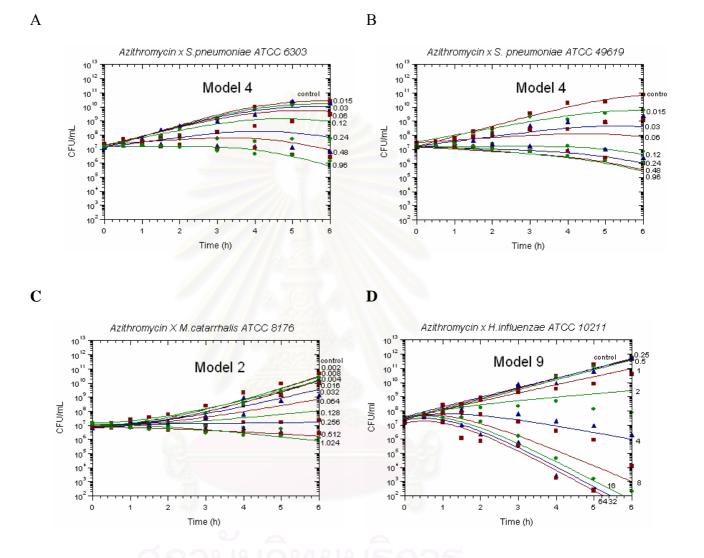


 Table 12 Summary of pharmacodynamic azithromycin parameters and goodness of fit criteria

Parameters	S. pneumoniae	S. pneumoniae	M. catarrhalis	H. influenzae
9	ATCC 6303	ATCC 49619	ATCC 8176	ATCC 10211
$k_0 (h^{-1})$	1.36	1.21	1.63	1.18
$k_{max} (h^{-1})$	1.80	1.61	2.50	3.71
EC <sub>50</sub> (µg/mL)	0.34	0.05	0.15	3.68
N <sub>max</sub> (10 <sup>8</sup> CFU/mL)	1.52	3.86	-	-
z(h <sup>-1</sup> )	-	-	0.37	0.79
h	-	-	-	2.08
MSC / r <sup>2</sup>	1.98 / 0.8	3.24 / 0.96	2.08 / 0.88	2.55 / 0.92

## **C.** Pharmacokinetic Studies

# **1. Bioanalytical Method Validation of Determining Azithromycin in Plasma** and in Ultrafiltrate

# 1.1 Selectivity/Specificity

Chromatograms of analytical method for determination of azithromycin and clarithromycin in plasma and in ultrafiltrate are shown in Figures 25 and 26, respectively. The retention times of azithromycin and clarithromycin were approximately 5 and 7 min, respectively. No any interfering peaks due to the presence of plasma protein and/or endogenous substances affecting the peaks of azithromycin and internal standard are observed. This indicates the selectivity of the analytical method.

# **1.2 Lower Limit of Quantification (LLOQ)**

The lower limit of quantification of the analysis method of azithromycin in plasma and in ultrafiltrate were found to be 10 and 5 ng/mL, respectively. The accuracy of azithromycin at 10 and 5 ng/mL in plasma and in ultrafiltrate were 105.56% with a precision of 8.63% and 99.68% with a precision of 6.47%, respectively. These findings were acceptable for accuracy ( $\pm$ 20%) and for precision (<20%) as shown in Tables 13-14.

# **1.3 Linearity and Standard Calibration Curve**

Typical linearity data and plots utilizing linear regression analysis of azithromycin in plasma and in ultrafiltrate are presented in Tables 15-16 and Figures 27-28. These demonstrate that a nine points calibration curve of peak area ratios of azithromycin to clarithromycin were linear covering the range of concentrations employed (10-800 ng/mL in plasma and 5-600 ng/mL in ultrafiltrate) with the coefficient of determination better than 0.999.

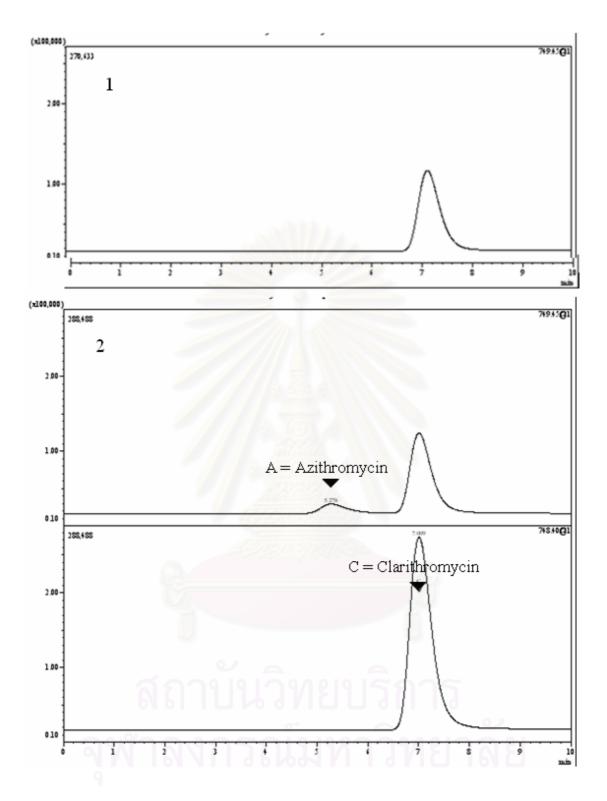
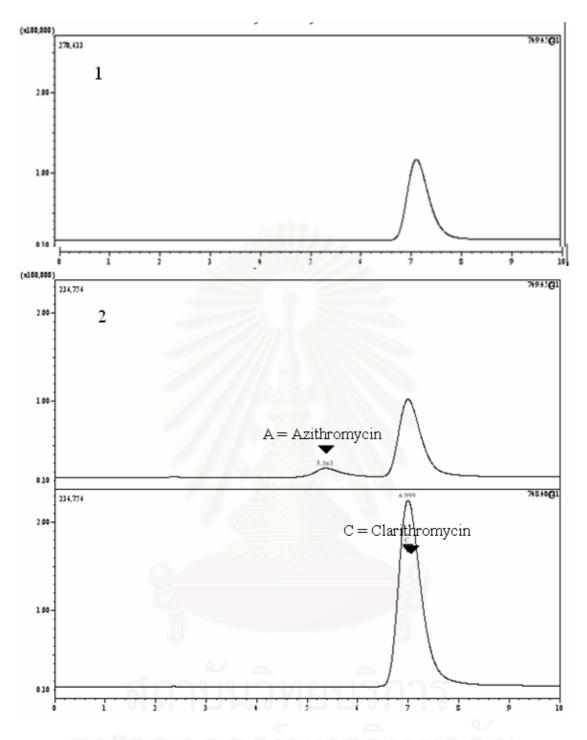


Figure 25 Chromatograms of analytical method for determination of azithromycin in plasma. 1 = Blank plasma, 2 = Plasma spiked with azithromycin (A) 200 ng/mL and clarithromycin (C) 50 μL of 0.15 mg/mL.



**Figure 26** Chromatograms of analytical method for determination of azithromycin in ultrafiltrate. 1 = Blank ultrafiltrate, 2 = Ultrafiltrate spiked with azithromycin (A) 200 ng/mL and clarithromycin (C) 50 μL of 0.03 mg/mL.

Replication	Known conc	Estimated conc	% Recovery
no	(ng/mL)	(ng/mL)	
1	10	11.08	110.80
2	10	10.08	100.80
3	10	9.60	96.00
4	10	10.15	101.50
5	10	11.87	118.70
Mean		10.55	105.52
S.D.	-	0.91	9.11
% C.V.		8.64	8.64

**Table 13**Lower limit of quantification of analytical method for determination of<br/>azithromycin in plasma.

# **Table 14** Lower limit of quantification of analytical method for determination of azithromycin in ultrafiltrate

Replication	Known conc (ng/mL)	Estimated conc (ng/mL)	% Recovery
no	(IIg/IIIL)	(ing/init/)	
1	5	4.78	96.60
2	5	4.97	99.40
3	5	5.20	104.00
4	5	4.89	97.90
5	5	4.52	90.40
Mean	การับกิน	4.87	97.66
S.D.	ынцыаи	0.25	4.93
% C.V.		5.13	5.04

Table 15	Linearity and standard curve of analytical method for determination of	
	azithromycin in plasma.	

T	•	
	1100	
-		-

Standard	Known conc	Peak area ratio	Estimated conc	% Recovery
no	(ng/mL)		(ng/mL)	
1	10	0.001268	11.08	110.80
2	20	0.003109	17.16	85.80
3	30	0.007566	31.87	106.23
4	50	0.013882	52.72	105.44
5	100	0.029305	103.64	103.64
6	200	0.056292	192.74	96.37
7	400	0.121124	406.78	101.69
8	600	0.175025	584.73	97.45
9	80 <mark>0</mark>	0.242988	809.10	101.14

Peak area ratio = 0.0003029 Conc - 0.0020885r<sup>2</sup> = 0.9993

Line 2

Standard	Known conc	Peak area ratio	Estimated conc	% Recovery
no	(ng/mL)	2.101 4	(ng/mL)	
1	10	0.001461	10.08	100.80
2	20	0.004110	19.10	95.50
3	30	0.008064	32.58	108.60
4	50	0.013519	51.17	102.34
5	100	0.028069	100.76	100.76
6	200	0.057254	200.24	100.12
7	400	0.114663	395.90	98.98
8	600	0.172656	593.56	98.93
9	800	0.235137	806.52	100.82

Peak area ratio = 0.0002934 Conc - 0.0014953r<sup>2</sup> = 0.9998

Line 3

Standard no	Known conc (ng/mL)	Peak area ratio	Estimated conc (ng/mL)	% Recovery
1	10	0.002082	9.60	96.00
2	20	0.004910	19.88	99.40
3	30	0.007579	29.59	98.63
4	50	0.013023	49.38	98.76
5	100	0.027847	103.29	103.29
6	200	0.057373	210.66	105.33
7	400	0.106111	387.89	96.97
8	600	0.160730	586.50	97.75
9	800	0.223040	813.08	101.64

Peak area ratio = 0.000275 Conc - 0.000558 $r^2 = 0.9991$ 

Line 4

Standard	Known conc	Peak area ratio	Estimated conc	% Recovery
no	(ng/mL)		(ng/mL)	
1	10	0.002097	10.13	101.30
2	20	0.004694	19.11	95.55
3	30	0.007904	30.21	100.70
4	50	0.013198	48.52	97.14
5	100	0.029795	105.91	105.91
6	200	0.059151	207.41	103.71
7	400	0.110120	383.66	95.92
8	600	0.171857	597.13	99.52
9	800	0.232739	807.65	101.96

Peak area ratio = 0.0002892 Conc - 0.000833

 $r^2 = 0.9994$ 

T	•	_
	1ne	~
L.	/mc	$\mathcal{I}$

Standard no	Known conc (ng/mL)	Peak area ratio	Estimated conc (ng/mL)	% Recovery
1	10	0.001602	11.87	118.70
2	20	0.004650	22.76	113.80
3	30	0.006681	30.01	100.03
4	50	0.013883	55.72	111.44
5	100	0.025839	98.40	98.40
6	200	0.052558	193.80	96.90
7	400	0.108240	392.59	98.15
8	600	0.166080	599.09	99.85
9	800	0.223906	805.53	100.69

Peak area ratio = 0.0002801 Conc - 0.0017243 $r^2 = 0.9997$ 

สถาบันวิทยบริการ จุฬาลงกรณ์มหาวิทยาลัย

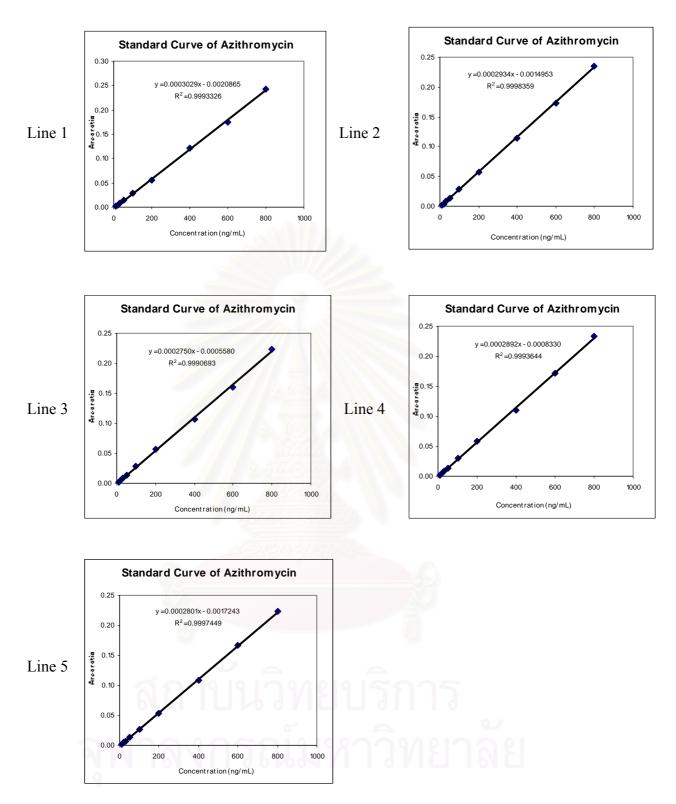


Figure 27 Standard curve for determination of azithromycin in plasma

Table 16	Linearity and standard curve of analytical method for determination of
	azithromycin in ultrafiltrate.

т •	
1 110	<u> </u>
	C

(ng/mL)	0.00124	(ng/mL)	
5	0.00124		
	0.00124	4.78	96.60
10	0.00254	10.47	104.70
30	0.00657	28.11	93.70
50	0.01172	50.66	101.32
70	0.01579	68.48	97.83
100	0.02162	94.01	94.01
200	0.04802	209.59	104.80
400	0.09217	402.90	100.73
60 <mark>0</mark>	0.13633	<mark>5</mark> 96.24	99.37
	30 50 70 100 200 400	300.00657500.01172700.015791000.021622000.048024000.09217	300.0065728.11500.0117250.66700.0157968.481000.0216294.012000.04802209.594000.09217402.90

Peak area ratio = 0.0002284 Conc + 0.0001488r<sup>2</sup> = 0.9995

Line 2

Standard	Known conc	Peak area ratio	Estimated conc	% Recovery
no	(ng/mL)	2.101 4	(ng/mL)	
1	5	0.00145	4.97	99.40
2	10	0.00266	10.06	100.60
3	30	0.00686	27.72	92.40
4	50	0.01284	52.87	105.74
5	70	0.01598	66.08	94.40
6	100	0.02343	97.40	97.40
7	200	0.04890	204.51	102.26
8	400	0.09696	406.61	101.65
9	600	0.14176	595.01	99.17

Peak area ratio = 0.0002378 Conc + 0.0002672 $r^2 = 0.9996$ 

Line 3	0.7770			
Standard no	Known conc (ng/mL)	Peak area ratio	Estimated conc (ng/mL)	% Recovery
1	5	0.00178	5.20	104.00
2	10	0.00295	10.12	101.20
3	30	0.00742	28.88	96.27
4	50	0.01324	53.35	106.70
5	70	0.01649	67.01	95.73
6	100	0.02343	96.17	96.17
7	200	0.04878	202.68	101.34
8	400	0.09696	405.12	101.28
9	600	0.14248	596.38	99.40

Peak area ratio = 
$$0.0002380$$
 Conc +  $0.0005426$   
r<sup>2</sup> =  $0.9997$ 

Line 4

Standard	Known conc	Peak area ratio	Estimated conc	% Recovery
no	(ng/mL)		(ng/mL)	
1	5	0.00229	4.89	97.80
2	10	0.00348	9.85	98.50
3	30	0.00827	29.85	99.50
4	50	0.01416	54.43	108.86
5	70	0.01689	65.82	94.03
6	100	0.02514	100.26	100.26
7	200	0.04878	198.92	99.46
8	400	0.09728	401.34	100.33
9	600	0.14473	599.38	99.90

Peak area ratio = 0.0002396 Conc + 0.001119r<sup>2</sup> = 0.9998

Standard no	Known conc (ng/mL)	Peak area ratio	Estimated conc (ng/mL)	% Recovery
1	-5	0.00164	4.52	90.40
2	10	0.00269	9.06	90.60
3	30	0.00827	33.12	110.40
4	50	0.01247	51.33	102.66
5	70	0.01519	63.08	90.11
6	100	0.02438	102.80	102.80
7	200	0.04764	203.32	101.66
8	400	0.09217	395.75	98.94
9	600	0.13983	601.72	100.29

Peak area ratio = 0.0002314 Conc + 0.000593r<sup>2</sup> = 0.9997

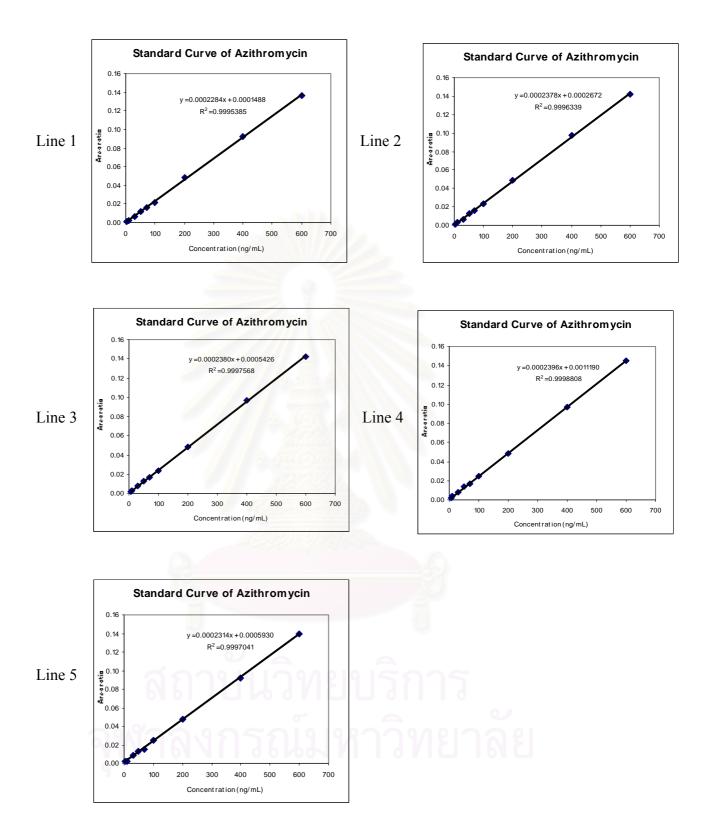


Figure 28 Standard curve for determination of azithromycin in ultrafiltrate

### **1.4 Accuracy and Precision**

The accuracy, within-run and between-run precision were assessed using 3 quality control concentrations. Results are shown in Tables 17-22. The percent recovery of the method in plasma was between 91.05-94.86 %, and that of method in ultrafiltrate was 97.86-107.78%. The % C.V. for within- and between-run precision of azithromycin in plasma and in ultrafiltrate were less than 15%. These results were within acceptance criteria for accuracy (recovery  $\pm 15\%$ ) and precision (%C.V.<15%).

#### **1.5 Stability**

## 1.5.1 Freeze-thaw Stability

The two QC samples in plasma and in ultrafiltrate were stored at -20 °C for 24 h and thawed at room temperature unassisted. After completion of three freeze-thaw cycles, the two QC samples were still stable in plasma and ultrafiltrate under this stressed condition. All data are shown in Tables 23-24. The percent deviation of azithromycin concentrations compared to those before processing were within the acceptable ranges ( $\pm$  15%).

# 1.5.2 Short-term Room Temperature Stability

Results demonstrates that the two QC samples were found to be well stable after they were kept at room temperature for 12 h as shown in Tables 25-26. No tendency of degradation of azithromycin could be observed. The percent decrease of the azithromycin concentrations from the time zero were within  $\pm$  15%.

# 1.5.3 Long-term Stability

The long-term stability of azithromycin in plasma and in ultrafiltrate data are presented in Tables 27-28. The results revealed that azithromycin samples were stable for 6 weeks at 20 °C. These results were within the acceptable criteria ( $\pm$  15%). Hence, these storage times were sufficient for completion of drug analysis.

# 1.5.4 Post-preparative Stability

As presented in Tables 29-30, the processed samples could be stored in autosampler upto 12 h without any problems. All percent decreases of azithromycin were within the acceptance range (<15%).

# **1.6 Recovery of Extraction**

Results are presented in Table 31. High recoveries were obtained for azithromycin ranging from 100.09-108.31%, indicating specificity of the extraction procedure. Thus, the extraction method used is appropriate for this study.

Replication	Estimated concentration (ng/mL)						
no	LQC (30 ng/mL)		MQC (.	MQC (300 ng/mL)		700 ng/mL)	
	Est.conc <sup>a</sup> % Recovery		Est.conc	% Recovery	Est.conc	% Recovery	
1	27.30	91.00	271.01	90.34	651.19	93.03	
2	27.82	92.73	281.36	93.79	669.03	95.58	
3	27.09	90.30	271.89	90.63	651.46	93.07	
4	27.42	91.40	277.15	92.38	679.16	97.02	
5	26.96	89.83	273.13	91.04	656.29	93.76	
Mean	27.32	91.05	273.13	91.64	663.99	94.86	
S.D.	0.34	1.12	4.30	1.44	12.54	1.79	
% C.V.	1.23	1.23	1.58	1.57	1.89	1.89	

 Table 17 Accuracy of analytical method for determination of azithromycin in plasma

<sup>a</sup> Est.conc = Estimated concentration

 Table 18
 Accuracy of analytical method for determination of azithromycin in ultrafiltrate

Replication	Estimated concentration (ng/mL)							
no	LQC (15 ng/mL)		MQC (	300 ng/mL)	HQC (	500 ng/mL)		
	Est.conc	% Recovery	Est.conc	% Recovery	Est.conc	% Recovery		
1	14.65	97.63	309.55	103.18	518.79	103.76		
2	14.20	94.66	306.79	102.26	545.33	109.07		
3	14.48	96.55	313.63	104.54	539.36	107.87		
4	14.58	97.19	304.96	101.65	547.37	109.47		
5	14.98	99.86	305.23	101.74	523.63	104.73		
Mean	14.58	97.86	308.03	102.68	538.92	107.78		
S.D.	0.28	1.86	3.62	1.21	10.75	2.15		
% C.V.	1.94	1.94	1.18	1.18	1.99	1.99		

<sup>a</sup> Est.conc = Estimated concentration

Replication	Estimated concentration (ng/mL)						
no	LQC (30 ng/mL)	MQC (300 ng/mL)	HQC (700 ng/mL)				
1	27.30	271.01	651.19				
2	27.82	281.36	669.03				
3	27.09	271.89	651.46				
4	27.42	277.15	679.16				
5	26.95	273.13	656.39				
Mean	27.32	273.13	663.99				
S.D.	0.34	4.30	12.54				
% C.V.	1.23	1.58	1.89				

 Table 19
 Within-run precision of analytical method for determination of

azithromycin in plasma

**Table 20** Within-run precision of analytical method for determination of<br/>azithromycin in ultrafiltrate

Replication	Estimated concentration (ng/mL)							
no	LQC (15 ng/mL)	MQC (300 ng/mL)	HQC (500 ng/mL)					
1	14.65	309.55	518.79					
2	14.20	306.79	545.33					
3	14.48	313.63	539.36					
4	14.58	304.96	547.37					
5	14.98	305.23	523.63					
Mean	14.58	308.03	538.92					
S.D.	0.28	3.62	10.75					
% C.V.	1.94	1.18	1.99					

Replication	Estimated concentration (ng/mL)						
no	LQC (30 ng/mL)	MQC (300 ng/mL)	HQC (700 ng/mL)				
1	28.20	284.63	662.53				
2	28.17	293.06	670.28				
3	29.07	277.68	671.07				
4	28.98	280.90	655.28				
5	28.82	277.65	691.77				
Mean	28.65	277.78	670.19				
S.D.	0.43	6.42	13.67				
% C.V.	1.51	2.27	2.04				

 Table 21
 Between-run precision of analytical method for determination of

azithromycin in plasma

 Table 22
 Between-run precision of analytical method for determination of azithromycin in ultrafiltrate

Replication	Estimated concentration (ng/mL)					
no	LQC (15 ng/mL)	MQC (300 ng/mL)	HQC (500 ng/mL)			
1	13.88	284.39	506.76			
2	14.32	288.83	527.72			
3	14.22	296.48	496.71			
4	14.44	306.60	502.01			
5	14.63	295.06	504.27			
Mean	14.30	294.67	507.49			
S.D.	0.28	8.61	11.90			
% C.V.	1.93	2.92	2.35			

Replication	LQC (30 ng/mL)			HQC (700 ng/mL)		
no	0 Cycle	3 Cycle		0 Cycle	3 Cycle	
	Init.conc	Est.conc	%Dev	Init.conc	Est.conc	%Dev
1	31.39	27.67	-11.85	748.51	674.11	-9.94
2	32.99	28.52	-13.55	712.08	629.52	-11.59
3	32.16	30.07	-6.50	711.08	642.64	-9.62
Mean	32.18	28.75	-10.63	723.89	648.76	-10.39
S.D.	0.80	1.22	3.68	21.33	22.92	1.06

 
 Table 23
 Freeze-thaw stability of analytical method for determination of
 azithromycin in plasma

# Table 24 Freeze-thaw stability of analytical method for determination of azithromycin in ultrafiltrate

Replication	LQC (15 ng/mL)			HO	QC (500 ng/	/mL)
no	0 Cycle	3 Cycle		0 Cycle	3 Cycle	
	Init.conc <sup>a</sup>	Est.conc <sup>b</sup> %Dev <sup>c</sup>		Init.conc	Est.conc	%Dev
1	15.28	14.18	-7.20	529.48	497.24	-6.09
2	15.34	14.15	-7.76	518.97	482.16	-7.09
3	15.17	14.07	-7.25	521.35	479.34	-8.06
Mean	15.26	14.13	-7.40	523.27	486.25	-7.08
S.D.	0.09	0.06	0.31	5.51	9.62	0.98

<sup>a</sup> Init.conc = Initial concentration <sup>b</sup> Est.conc = Estimated concentration <sup>c</sup> % Dev = % Deviation = (Est.conc – Init.conc) x100 / Init.conc

Replication LQC (30 ng/mL) 0 h 6 h 12 h no Est.conc<sup>b</sup> Init.conc<sup>a</sup> %Dev<sup>c</sup> %Dev Est.conc 34.70 32.75 -14.90 1 -5.62 29.53 2 34.01 32.62 -4.09 30.03 -11.70 3 34.31 32.43 -5.48 29.87 -12.94 Mean 34.34 32.60 -5.06 29.81 -13.18 S.D. 0.35 0.16 0.85 0.26 1.61

 
 Table 25
 Short-term room temperature stability of analytical method for
 determination of azithromycin in plasma

Replication	HQC (700 ng/mL)							
no	0 h	6	h	12	h			
	Init.conc <sup>a</sup>	Est.conc <sup>b</sup>	%Dev <sup>c</sup>	Est.conc	%Dev			
1	797.10	779.92	-2.16	698.82	-12.33			
2	7 <mark>98.52</mark>	772.89	-3.21	695.77	-12.87			
3	798 <mark>.</mark> 48	776.42	-2.76	698.82	-12.48			
Mean	798.03	776.41	-2.71	697.80	-12.56			
S.D.	0.81	3.52	0.53	1.76	0.28			

<sup>a</sup> Init.conc = Initial concentration
<sup>b</sup> Est.conc = Estimated concentration
<sup>c</sup> % Dev = % Deviation = (Est.conc - Init.conc) x100 / Init.conc

LQC (15 ng/mL) Replication 0 h 6 h 12 h no Est.conc<sup>b</sup> Init.conc<sup>a</sup> %Dev<sup>c</sup> %Dev Est.conc 14.78 1 14.64 -0.95 14.26 -3.52 2 15.76 15.24 -3.30 14.86 -5.71 3 15.14 -1.82 14.72 -4.54 15.42 Mean 15.32 15.01 -2.02 14.61 -4.59 S.D. 0.50 0.32 1.19 0.31 1.10

 
 Table 26
 Short-term room temperature stability of analytical method for
 determination of azithromycin in ultrafiltrate

Replication	HQC (500 ng/mL)									
no	0 h	61	h	12 h						
	Init.conc <sup>a</sup>	Est.conc <sup>b</sup> %Dev <sup>c</sup>		Est.conc	%Dev					
1	535.24	502.29	-6.16	471.67	-11.88					
2	5 <mark>2</mark> 9.42	486.28	-8.15	443.22	-16.28					
3	543 <mark>.</mark> 16	512.47	-5.65	479.32	-11.75					
Mean	535.94	500.35	-6.65	464.74	-13.30					
S.D.	6.90	13.20	1.32	19.02	2.58					

Replication		LQC (30 ng/mL)									
no	0 Week	2 We	ek	4 We	eek	6 Week					
	Init.conc <sup>a</sup>	Est.conc <sup>b</sup> %Dev <sup>c</sup>		Est.conc	%Dev	Est.conc	%Dev				
1	29.98	29.14	-2.80	28.91	-3.57	28.35	-5.44				
2	29.30	29.15	-0.57	28.88	-1.43	28.57	-2.49				
3	29.77	29.28	-1.65	28.87	-3.02	28.54	-4.13				
Mean	29.68	29.19	-1.65	28.89	-2.68	28.49	-4.02				
S.D.	0.35	0.08	1.14	0.02	1.11	0.12	1.48				

 
 Table 27
 Long-term stability of analytical method for determination of azithromycin
 in plasma

Replication	-	HQC (700 ng/mL)									
no	0 Week	2 We	ek	4 We	eek	6 Week					
	Init.conc <sup>a</sup>	Est.conc <sup>b</sup> %Dev <sup>c</sup>		Est.conc	%Dev	Est.conc	%Dev				
1	699.69	682.89	-2.40	671.67	-4.00	642.95	-8.10				
2	703.29	677.09	-3.73	650.17	-7.55	647.74	-7.89				
3	700.69	642.62	-8.29	654.35	-6.61	641.85	-8.39				
Mean	701.22	667.53	-4.80	658.73	-6.06	644.18	-8.13				
S.D.	1.86	21.77	3.09	11.40	1.84	3.13	0.25				

Replication	LQC (15 ng/mL)									
no	0 Week	2 We	eek	4 We	eek	6 Week				
	Init.conc <sup>a</sup>	Est.conc <sup>b</sup>	%Dev <sup>c</sup>	Est.conc	%Dev	Est.conc	%Dev			
1	14.91	14.64	-1.81	14.29	-4.16	13.86	-7.04			
2	14.25	14.07	-1.26	13.87	-2.67	13.46	-5.54			
3	14.38	13.97	-2.85	13.62	-5.29	13.29	-7.58			
Mean	14.51	14.23	-1.98	13.93	-4.04	13.54	-6.72			
S.D.	0.35	0.36	0.81	0.34	1.31	0.29	1.06			

 
 Table 28
 Long-term stability of analytical method for determination of azithromycin
 in ultrafiltrate

Replication	-	HQC (500 ng/mL)									
no	0 Week	2 We	eek	4 We	eek	6 Week					
	Init.conc <sup>a</sup>	Est.conc <sup>b</sup>	%Dev <sup>c</sup>	Est.conc	%Dev	Est.conc	%Dev				
1	518.34	504.59	-2.65	495.61	-4.39	475.64	-8.24				
2	521.49	506.28	-2.92	491.27	-5.79	468.47	-10.17				
3	533.18	514.85	-3.44	502.37	-5.78	482.49	-9.51				
Mean	524.34	508.57	-3.00	496.42	-5.32	475.53	-9.30				
S.D.	7.82	5.50	0.40	5.59	0.81	7.01	0.98				

Replication LQC (30 ng/mL) 0 h 6 h 12 h no Est.conc<sup>b</sup> Init.conc<sup>a</sup> %Dev<sup>c</sup> %Dev Est.conc 1 27.42 -2.70 -2.59 28.18 27.45 2 28.18 27.19 -3.51 27.02 -4.12 3 28.21 27.89 -1.13 27.66 -1.95 Mean 28.19 27.50 -2.45 27.38 -2.89 S.D. 0.02 0.36 1.21 0.33 1.11

 
 Table 29
 Post-preparative (autosampler) stability of analytical method for
 determination of azithromycin in plasma

Replication	HQC (700 ng/mL)									
no	0 h	61	h	12 h						
	Init.conc <sup>a</sup>	Est.conc <sup>b</sup> %Dev <sup>c</sup>		Est.conc	%Dev					
1	769.21	799.72	3.97	725.53	-5.68					
2	7 <mark>9</mark> 3.47	795.06	0.20	720.75	-9.16					
3	793 <mark>.</mark> 40	800.15	0.85	724.12	-8.73					
Mean	785.36	798.31	1.67	723.47	-7.86					
S.D.	13.99	2.82	2.01	2.46	1.90					

LQC (15 ng/mL) Replication 0 h 6 h 12 h no Est.conc<sup>b</sup> Init.conc<sup>a</sup> %Dev<sup>c</sup> %Dev Est.conc 1 14.98 -2.27 -3.74 14.64 14.42 2 15.16 15.08 -0.53 14.82 -2.24 3 15.12 14.94 -1.19 14.74 -2.51 Mean 15.09 14.89 -1.33 14.66 -2.83 S.D. 0.09 0.22 0.88 0.21 0.80

 
 Table 30 Post-preparative (autosampler) stability of analytical method for
 determination of azithromycin in ultrafiltrate

Replication		HQC (500 ng/mL)								
no	0 h	6 h		12 h						
	Init.conc <sup>a</sup>	Est.conc <sup>b</sup> %Dev <sup>c</sup>		Est.conc	%Dev					
1	525.36	503.27	-4.20	482.74	-8.11					
2	5 <mark>39.72</mark>	498.54	-7.63	463.22	-14.17					
3	543.12	518.37	-4.56	479.32	-11.75					
Mean	535.94	506.73	-5.46	475.09	-11.34					
S.D.	6.90	10.36	1.88	10.42	3.05					

Replication	I	QC (30 ng/m	nL)	MQC (300 ng/mL)				
no	Peak	area	% Recovery	Peak	area	% Recovery		
	Plasma	Aqueous	of extraction	Plasma Aqueous		of extraction		
1	24533	21289	115.24	245710	225802	108.82		
2	22502	21991	102.32	252478	238359	105.92		
3	26845 26254		102.25	269417	270992	99.42		
4	25514	24425	104.46	279473	298734	93.55		
5	21352	18206	117.28	277615	296203	93.72		
Mean	24149.20	22433.00	108.31	264948.60	266018.00	100.29		
S.D.	2225.70	3079.76	7.35	15141.02	33123.10	6.96		
% C.V.	9.22	13.73	6.78	5.71	12.45	6.94		
L						1		

 
 Table 31 Recovery of extraction of analytical method for determination of
 azith . • • • (10) • 1

zithromycin and clarithromycin(IS) in plasma	a
--	---

Replication	Н	QC (700 ng/r	nL)	IS (0.15 μg/mL)				
no	Peak	area	% Recovery	Peak	area	% Recovery		
	Plasma	Aqueous	of extraction	Plasma	Aqueous	of extraction		
1	580555	542049	107.11	4112969	4134754	99.47		
2	583291	583291 544471		4402119	4360230	100.96		
3	662770	662770 682651		4222813	4216521	100.15		
4	626413	597882	104.77	4235814	4214264	100.51		
5	672750	707717	95.06	4150775	4177311	99.36		
Mean	625155.80	614952.20	102.23	4224898.00	4220616.00	100.09		
S.D.	43079.89 77077.26		5.57	111302.64	84848.09	0.68		
% C.V.	6.89	12.53	5.62	2.63	2.01	0.68		

จุฬาลงกรณ์มหาวิทยาลัย

### 2. Total Plasma and Free Drug Concentrations

Eight male subjects participated in the study. They were healthy based on passing physical examination as well as clinical blood/urine biochemistry laboratory tests. Their demographic data and laboratory test are presented in Tables 41 and 42 (Appendix B). None withdrew from the study or exhibited signs of allergy and adverse drug reactions to azithromycin (Table 43 in Appendix B).

Total plasma and free drug concentration-time profiles on day 3 of each individual subject who received once-daily 2x250 mg of azithromycin capsules for 3day regimen are reported in Tables 32 and 33, respectively. It is clearly observed from data presented in both Tables that there are wide intersubject variations. These variations are possible differences in the extent of drug absorption due to its low oral bioavailability (37%) [32], differences in the rate of distribution of drug into tissues and subsequent release from tissues (good to excellent) because azithromycin is essentially nonpolar, lipophilic and able to penetrate cell membranes [32], or differences in drug elimination because the liver is a major route of elimination [35]. In addition, intersubjects variability may be taken into account for this variation. Within 2 h of oral administration, mean of total plasma and free drug concentration reached the peak concentrations of 461.20 and 236.19 ng/mL in Tables 32 and 33, respectively. Peak drug concentration (461.20 ng/mL) observed in this study is consistent with the value reported in the literature [34]. The plots of azithromycin concentration-time profile as pairwise comparison of total plasma and free drug concentrations of each individual subject are shown in Figures 29-36. The mean of total plasma and free drug concentration-time profiles of all subjects are summarized in Table 34 and displayed in Figure 37. Results showed that total plasma and free drug concentration-time profiles were similar. The pharmacokinetic profiles appeared to reflect a rapid and extensive uptake from the circulation into intracellular compartments followed by slow release from tissues to plasma (Figure 37). After drug concentrations reached to peak concentration, concentrations declined in a polyphasic manner with a prolonged elimination half-life reflecting initial rapid distribution into tissues and then slowed return to plasma from tissues [113]. Concerning protein binding, percent protein binding of each individual subject was determined and presented in Tables 44-52 (Appendix C). Results show that the average protein binding of azithromycin was 47.08%. This value is consistent with the value reported in the literature [124].

	101	J-uay I	•8								
Time					S	ubject no.					
(h)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Mean	S.D.	%CV
0	57.49	46.74	43.81	73.79	57.44	72.84	51.55	70.56	59.28	11.86	20.01
0.5	94.35	215.40	108.58	107.64	67.92	115.07	92.77	102.84	113.07	43.80	38.74
1	146.77	398.92	153.55	101.83	130.81	317.61	623.44	124.42	249.67	184.43	73.87
1.5	165.43	354.84	214.92	140.72	274.09	409.14	710.93	530.26	350.04	195.73	55.92
2	452.72	314.46	375.86	407.00	321.76	574.96	510.84	731.97	461.20	141.41	30.66
2.5	511.48	296.62	372.77	581.64	243.74	398.53	410.80	667.90	424.19	158.20	37.29
3	254.69	240.14	295.72	262.60	174.52	283.79	251.01	531.94	275.55	109.12	39.60
3.5	195.97	181.30	217.45	258.88	130.33	210.94	133.78	416.53	218.15	90.83	41.64
4	117.03	129.60	143.54	206.48	115.17	159.37	204.57	300.58	172.04	63.02	36.63
6	88.76	116.79	71.38	177.36	117.89	121.32	152.07	211.74	132.16	46.15	34.92
9	79.27	120.54	82.73	142.64	103.76	72.16	99.04	153.22	106.67	29.84	27.98
12	45.64	69.42	61.94	126.45	72.97	106.13	88.49	129.37	87.55	30.62	34.97
24	33.66	62.10	44 <mark>.</mark> 14	69.12	79.82	60.43	69.97	102.75	65.25	21.15	32.42
48	32.48	41.38	33.17	57.16	40.05	43.65	67.66	58.69	46.78	12.87	27.51
72	21.27	30.11	31.2 <mark>4</mark>	39.83	28.11	35.84	39.36	45.86	33.95	7.80	22.98
96	24.54	25.42	19.46	19.26	24.39	26.37	31.12	33.94	25.57	5.09	19.89
120	15.46	15.24	19.35	28.24	18.75	19.36	26.02	29.82	21.53	5.70	26.47
144	14.86	15.84	14.32	21.60	15.75	20.12	19.42	22.52	18.05	3.23	17.88
168	13.73	14.54	15.53	23.89	15.27	15.39	16.70	25.71	17.60	4.55	25.87
192	13.86	11.60	15.72	18.16	12.22	16.21	17.13	23.80	16.09	3.88	24.09

**Table 32** Total plasma azithromycin concentration (ng/mL) on day 3 of 8 subjectsafter once-daily oral administration of 2x250 mg of azithromycin capsulesfor 3-day regimen.

	10	gimen.									
Time					S	ubject no.					
(h)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Mean	S.D.	%CV
0	11.27	25.07	30.41	30.89	25.88	22.32	15.50	21.88	22.90	6.82	29.76
0.5	41.64	183.41	100.48	48.72	27.99	69.75	30.96	82.13	73.13	51.28	70.11
1	69.26	350.50	133.04	55.79	84.77	149.74	270.46	78.59	149.02	106.73	71.62
1.5	100.53	262.39	145.32	72.98	156.02	123.60	339.14	409.38	201.17	121.82	60.55
2	160.51	279.49	375.24	236.06	132.08	129.08	238.30	338.78	236.19	92.41	39.12
2.5	211.50	184.79	338.13	284.10	172.40	148.68	242.26	286.92	233.60	65.71	28.13
3	138.86	231.02	165.61	189.45	146.26	195.45	191.34	276.40	191.80	45.16	23.55
3.5	95.18	136.25	170.86	162.98	126.26	154.21	111.97	119.19	134.61	26.40	19.62
4	65.28	100.72	111.64	119.42	97.06	84.37	98.30	174.66	106.43	32.11	30.17
6	45.89	79.95	<mark>51.9</mark> 3	89.11	63.55	69.75	69.75	69.35	67.41	13.94	20.68
9	28.78	32.80	43.6 <mark>4</mark>	80.56	59.87	56.08	86.08	49.11	54.61	20.66	37.82
12	24.30	36.36	56.21	74.41	45.27	45.64	45.64	46.93	46.84	14.50	30.94
24	15.69	28.47	33.43	39.42	47.45	37.39	37.96	32.79	34.15	9.33	27.32
48	12.31	14.58	17.94	32.13	11.40	20.28	20.28	15.82	18.09	6.57	36.32
72	9.91	12.74	13.2 <mark>3</mark>	27.30	9.38	9.23	15.23	13.17	13.76	5.84	42.44
96	8.81	10.13	11.77	12.30	6.34	7.13	14.13	12.47	10.38	2.76	26.61
120	6.80	9.02	11.31	11.69	6.22	6.66	10.66	12.49	9.36	2.52	26.96
144	6.01	9.89	10.62	10.10	6.34	6.10	8.10	12.23	8.67	2.38	27.38
168	5.24	7.95	7.60	12.89	6.22	5.23	6.23	9.76	7.64	2.61	34.18
192	5.86	5.37	6.33	8.35	6.04	5.95	5.95	8.40	6.53	1.17	17.86

**Table 33**Free drug concentration (ng/mL) on day 3 of 8 subjects after once-daily<br/>oral administration of 2x250 mg of azithromycin capsules for 3-day<br/>regimen.

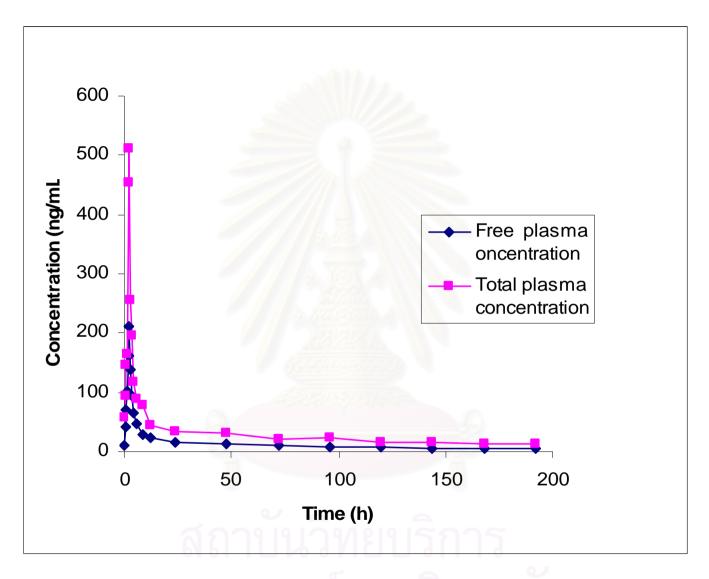


Figure 29 Azithromycin concentration-time profile of subject no.1

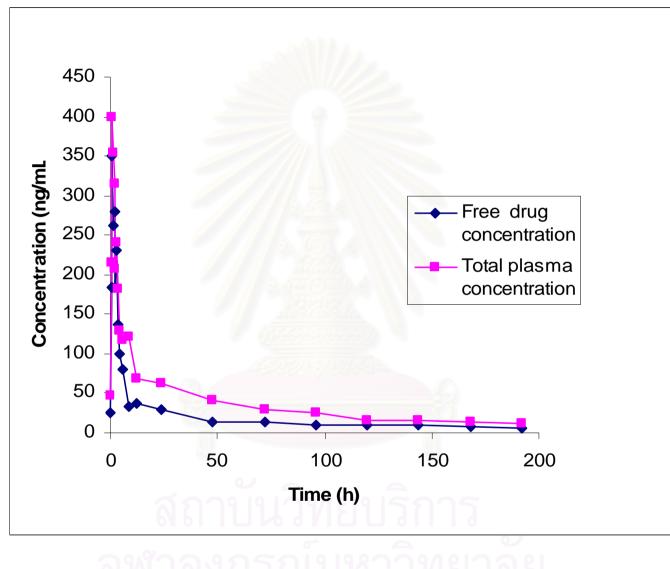


Figure 30 Azithromycin concentration-time profile of subject no.2

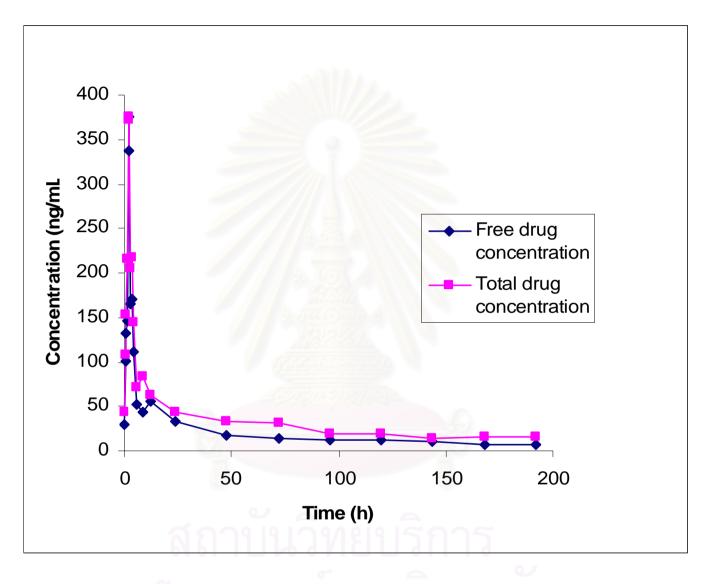


Figure 31 Azithromycin concentration-time profile of subject no. 3

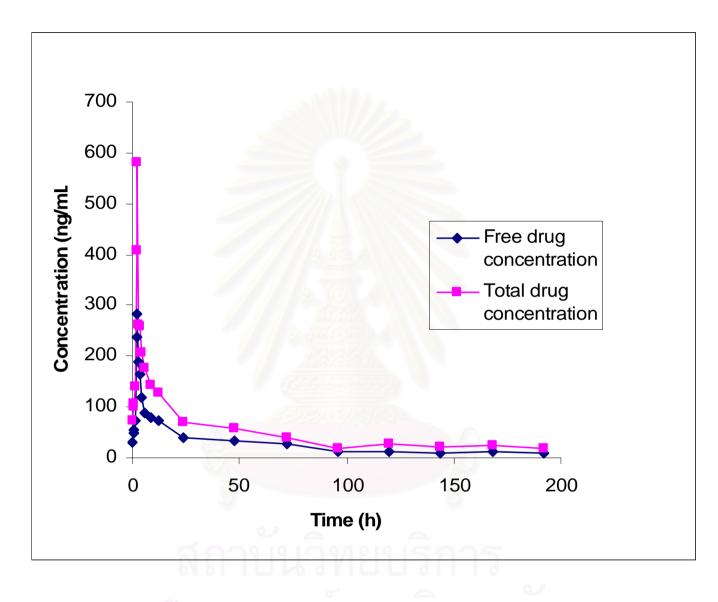


Figure 32 Azithromycin concentration-time profile of subject no. 4

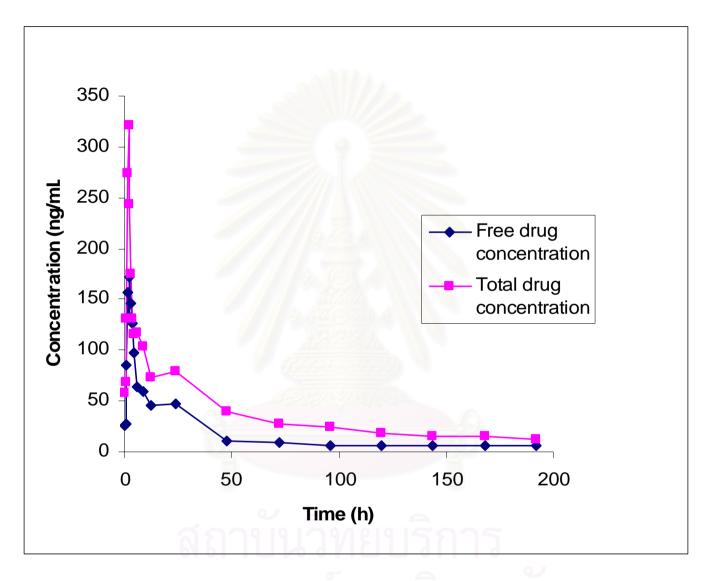


Figure 33 Azithromycin concentration-time profile of subject no.5

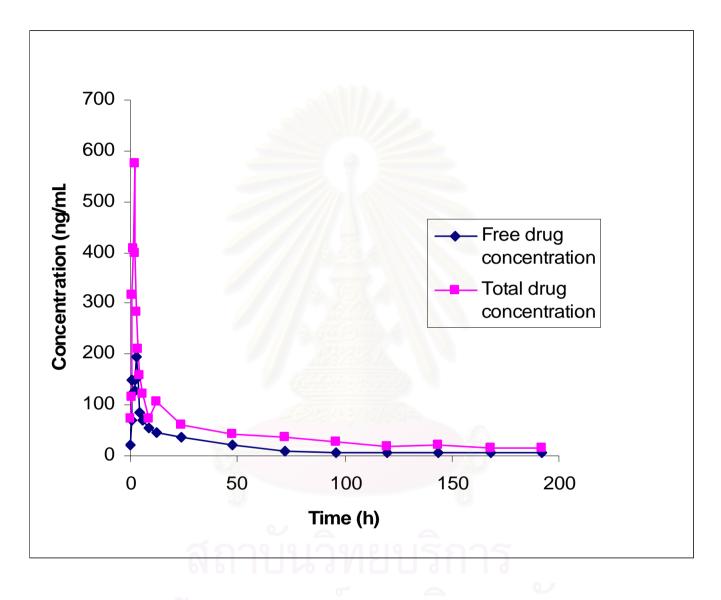


Figure 34 Azithromycin concentration-time profile of subject no. 6

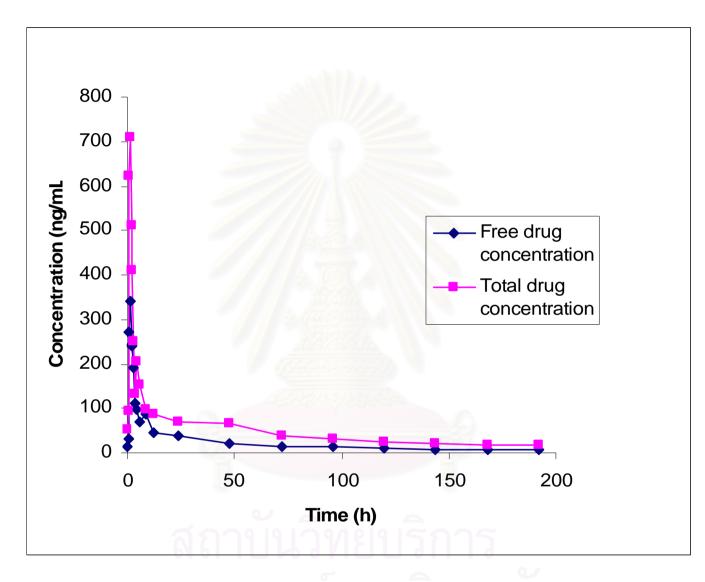


Figure 35 Azithromycin concentration-time profile of subject no.7

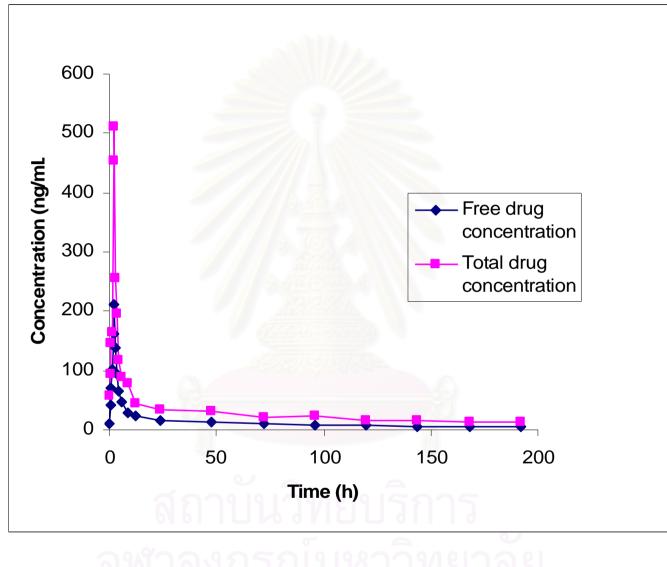


Figure 36 Azithromycin concentration-time profile of subject no.8

**Table 34**Mean total plasma and free concentration of azithromycin.

Time	Plasma concentration (ng/mL)						
(h)	Total	Free					
0	59.28 + 11.86	22.90 + 6.82					
0.5	113.07 + 43.80	73.13 + 51.26					
1	249.67 + 184.43	149.02 + 106.73					
1.5	350.04 + 195.73	201.17 <u>+</u> 121.82					
2	461.20 <u>+</u> 141.41	236.19 + 92.41					
2.5	424.19 <u>+</u> 158.20	233.60 <u>+</u> 65.71					
3	275.55 <u>+</u> 109.12	191.80 <u>+</u> 45.18					
3.5	218.15 <u>+</u> 90.83	134.61 <u>+</u> 26.40					
4	172.04 + 63.02	106.4 <u>3 +</u> 32.11					
6	132.16 <u>+</u> 46.15	67.41 <u>+</u> 13.94					
9	106.67 <u>+</u> 29.84	54.61 <u>+</u> 20.66					
12	87.55 <u>+</u> 30.62	46.84 <u>+</u> 14.50					
24	65.25 <u>+</u> 21.15	<u>34.15 + 9.33</u>					
48	46.78 <u>+</u> 12.87	18.09 <u>+</u> 6.57					
72	33.95 <u>+</u> 7.80	13.76 <u>+</u> 5.84					
96	25.57 <u>+</u> 5.09	10.38 <u>+</u> 2.76					
120	21.53 <u>+</u> 5.70	9.36 <u>+</u> 2.52					
144	18.05 <u>+</u> 3.23	8.67 <u>+</u> 2.38					
168	17.60 <u>+</u> 4.55	7.64 <u>+</u> 2.61					
192	16.09 <u>+</u> 3.88	6.53 <u>+</u> 1.17					
	a fairline	a la partir a la					

Results expressed as Mean+SD (n=8).

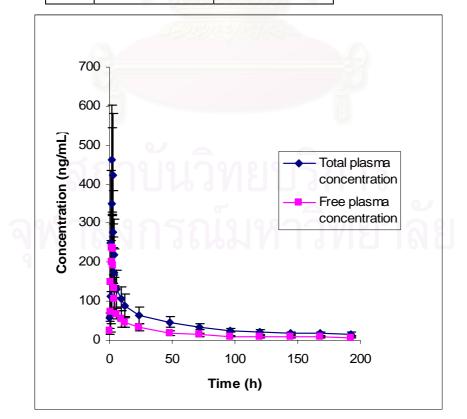


Figure 37 Mean total plasma and free drug concentration-time of 8 subjects.

### 3. Pharmacokinetic Analysis

## 3.1 Non-compartmental pharmacokinetic analysis

The results of non-compartmental PK analysis performed with the software WinNonlin<sup>®</sup> are shown in Tables 35 and 36 for total plasma drug and free drug, respectively. Summary of pharmacokinetic parameter of azithromycin in plasma are presented in Table 37. As mentioned earlier, there are wide variations of total plasma and free drug concentrations among subjects. The pharmacokinetic data obtained for total plasma drug and free drug also gave wide variations. Results in Table 37 indicate that the PK parameters obtained for both total plasma and free drug concentrations were similar. The mean t<sub>max</sub> of total plasma drug and free drug was 1.94 and 2.06 h, respectively. The mean MRT of total plasma drug and free drug was 57.16 and 51.73 h, respectively. The mean half-life of total plasma drug and free drug was 77.38 and 85.83 h, respectively. For the mean values of C<sub>max</sub>, AUC<sub>last</sub>, AUC<sub>inf</sub>, and AUMC were decreased approximately by 50% from 525.94 to 292.21 ng/mL, 7873.84 to 3755.02 h.ng/mL, 9636.96 to 4572.99 h.ng/mL, and 447865.88 to 194602.11 h.h.ng/mL for total plasma drug and free drug, respectively. This results are consistent with average protein binding of azithromycin (47.08%) which showed effect of protein binding on these parameters. Because if the protein binding is 50%, the free drug AUC would be 50% of total plasma AUC. In addition, this result offers support that the expected outcome of therapy from determination of PK/PD indices (C<sub>max</sub>/MIC or AUC/MIC) may be overestimated if the total plasma drug is used instead of the free drug. This confirms that protein binding is important and should be taken into consideration because only the free plasma drug is available to exert its pharmacological action. Therefore, the free drug concentration should be used instead of the total plasma concentration to evaluate antimicrobial activity.

## จุฬาลงกรณมหาวทยาลย

Subject	t <sub>max</sub>	C <sub>max</sub>	AUC <sub>last</sub>	AUC <sub>inf</sub>	AUMC	MRT	ke	t <sub>1/2</sub>
no	(h)	(ng/mL)	(h.ng/mL)	(h.ng/mL)	(h.h.ng/mL)	(h)	$(h^{-1})$	(h)
1	2.5	511.48	5582.45	7435.56	338698.22	60.67	0.0075	92.67
2	1	398.92	6981.49	8186.17	382752.40	54.82	0.0096	71.98
3	2	375.86	6082.83	7793.58	371545.40	61.08	0.0092	75.43
4	2.5	581.64	9047.99	11461.13	524144.29	57.38	0.0075	92.11
5	2	321.76	6982.27	8555.73	<mark>396661.26</mark>	56.81	0.0078	89.25
6	2	574.96	7827.98	9565.83	440249.45	56.24	0.0093	74.31
7	1.5	710.93	9248.09	10845.07	513186.12	55.49	0.0107	64.62
8	2	731.97	11237.64	13252.61	615689.90	54.79	0.0118	58.68
Mean	1.94	525.94	7873.84	9636.96	447865.88	57.16	0.0092	77.38
S.D.	0.50	152.47	1875.93	2048.80	94802.13	2.47	0.0016	12.80
% C.V.	25.57	28.99	23.82	21.26	21.17	4.32	4.32	16.54

 Table 35
 Non-compartmental pharmacokinetic analysis of total azithromycin in plasma.

 Table 36
 Non-compartmental pharmacokinetic analysis of free azithromycin in plasma.

Subject	t <sub>max</sub>	C <sub>max</sub>	AUC <sub>last</sub>	AUC <sub>inf</sub>	AUMC	MRT	ke	t <sub>1/2</sub>
no	(h)	(ng/mL)	(h.ng/mL)	(h.ng/mL)	(h.h.ng/mL)	(h)	$(h^{-1})$	(h)
1	2.5	211.50	2407.13	3179.17	138264.59	57.44	0.0076	91.32
2	1	350.50	3637.41	4732.08	186407.95	51.25	0.0077	89.66
3	2	375.24	3960.79	4941.67	208711.48	52.69	0.0065	107.41
4	2.5	284.10	5065.53	5977.79	281211.56	55.52	0.0092	75.73
5	2.5	172.40	3256.87	3909.70	151350.70	46.47	0.0093	74.92
6	3	195.45	3347.01	3916.62	155349.64	46.41	0.0104	66.36
7	1.5	339.14	4159.68	4729.54	205547.72	49.41	0.0104	66.39
8	1.5	409.38	4205.75	5597.39	229973.26	54.68	0.0060	114.83
Mean	2.06	292.21	3755.02	4572.99	194602.11	51.73	0.0084	85.83
S.D.	0.68	89.86	790.29	930.04	47344.54	4.11	0.0017	18.24
% C.V.	32.88	30.75	21.50	20.34	24.50	7.94	20.21	21.26

PK parameter	Unit	Total plasma drug	Free drug
t <sub>max</sub>	h	1.94 <u>+</u> 0.50	2.06 <u>+</u> 0.68
C <sub>max</sub>	ng/mL	525.94 <u>+</u> 152.47	292.21 <u>+</u> 89.86
AUC <sub>last</sub>	h.ng/mL	7873.84 <u>+</u> 1875.93	3755.02 <u>+</u> 790.29
AUC <sub>inf</sub>	h.ng/mL	9636.96 <u>+</u> 2048.80	4572.99 <u>+</u> 930.04
AUMC	h.h.ng/mL	447865.88 <u>+</u> 94802.13	194602.11 <u>+</u> 47344.54
MRT	h	57.16 <u>+</u> 2.47	51.73 <u>+</u> 4.11
k <sub>e</sub>	h <sup>-1</sup>	0.0092 <u>+</u> 0.0016	0.0084 <u>+</u> 0.0017
t <sub>1/2</sub>	h	77.38 <u>+</u> 12.80	85.83 <u>+</u> 18.24

**Table 37**Summary of pharmacokinetic parameter of azithromycin in plasma.Results expressed as Mean+SD (n=8).

## 3.2 Compartmental pharmacokinetic analysis

The compartmental pharmacokinetic analysis was also performed using the curve-fitting program Scientist<sup>®</sup>. In order to select the most suitable compartment pharmacokinetic model to describe comcentration-time profile for azithromycin concentrations following once-daily oral administration of 2x250 mg of azithromycin capsules for 3-day regimen, the mean data of total plasma drug and free drug concentrations on day 3 which concentration levels did not reach steady state were fitted to one-compartment and two-compartment models with single dose administration. Figure 38 shows curve fits with one-compartment model to concentration-time profiles for total plasma and free drug concentration after once-daily oral administration of 2x250 mg of azithromycin capsules. After curve fitting, Scientist<sup>®</sup> provided the estimated pharmacokinetic parameters, graphic output and the goodness of fit statistic output. Example of curve fit using Scientist<sup>®</sup> is shown in Appendix A. Results of the estimated pharmacokinetic parameters and goodness of fit criteria with one-compartment model are presented in Table 38. Figure 39 showed curve fits with two-compartment model to concentration-time profile for total plasma and free drug concentration. Results of the estimated pharmacokinetic parameters and goodness of fit criteria with two-compartment model are presented in Table 39. Comparison between one-compartment and two-compartment model with goodness of fit statistic, MSC and  $r^2$  (Tables 38-39) as well as visual inspection, fitted curve (Figures 38-39) indicate that two-compartmet model had higher values of MSC (1.60 vs 0.35),  $r^2$  (0.88 vs 0.53) for total plasma concentration and had higher values of MSC (2.18 vs 0.42),  $r^2$  (0.93 vs 0.56) for free drug concentration as well as the fitted curve were superior (Figure 39). Therefore, the two-compartment model was the most suitable pharmacokinetic model to describe the PK profile of both total plasma and free drug concentrations. The mathematic equation of two-compartment model and its estimated pharmacokinetic parameters (A = 377.01, B = 0.04, Alpha = 0.5762, Beta = 0.0106 and  $k_a = 0.5770$ ) derived from fitting concentration-time profile of azithromycin were used in integrated PK/PD model study.



Plasma	A	B	k <sub>e</sub>	$k_a$	MSC	r <sup>2</sup>
Total	(μg/mL) 0.02	(μg/mL) 0.25	$(h^{-1})$ 0.0011	$(h^{-1})$ 0.0611	0.35	0.53
Free	0.005	0.15	0.0034	0.0611	0.42	0.56

 
 Table 38 Pharmacokinetic parameters and goodness of fit criteria with onecompartment model.

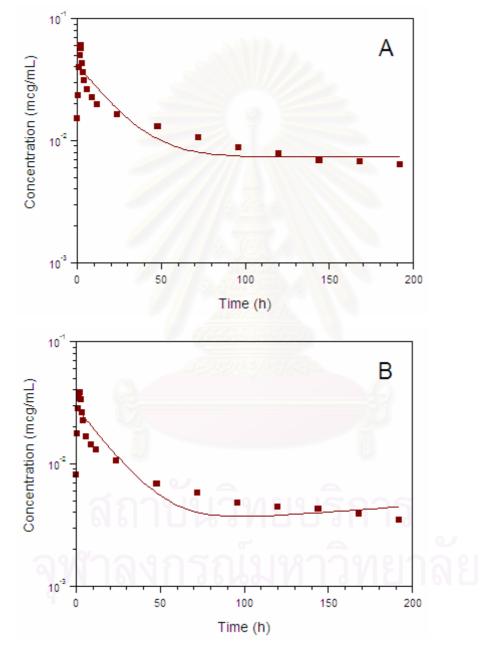


Figure 38 Curve fits with one-compartment model to plasma concentrationtime profile (semi-logarithmic plots). A) Total plasma drug. B) Free drug. Symbols represent measured data and the fitted lines present predicted data.

Plasma	A (µg/mL)	B (µg/mL)	Alpha $(h^{-1})$	Beta $(h^{-1})$	$k_a$ (h <sup>-1</sup> )	MSC	r <sup>2</sup>
Total	0.07	1597.70	0.0092	0.6003	0.6005	1.60	0.88
Free	377.01	0.04	0.5762	0.0106	0.5770	2.18	0.93

 
 Table 39 Pharmacokinetic parameters and goodness of fit criteria with twocompartment model.

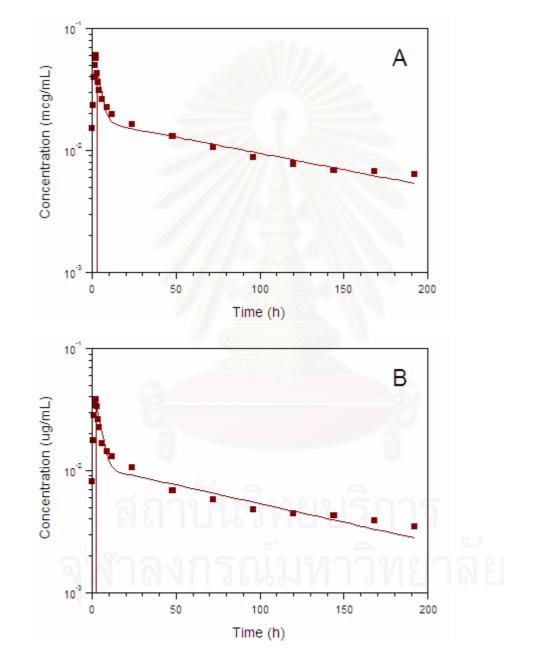


Figure 39 Curve fits with two-compartment model to plasma concentrationtime profile (semi-logarithmic plots). A) Total plasma drug. B) Free drug. Symbols represent measured data and the fitted lines present predicted data.

### **D. Integrated PK/PD Approach**

### PK/PD Simulations and Evaluation of Antimicrobial Activity

The mathematic equations and parameters obtained from best fitting the time-kill curves in pharmacodynamic studies and from best fitting the concentrationtime profile in pharmacokinetic studies are used in PK/PD simulation to describe and predict the antimicrobial effect. As results, the best PK/PD models of each bacterial strain were models 2, 4 and 9 for S. pneumoniae (both penicillin-sensitive and penicillin-intermediate), M. catarrhalis, H. influenzae, respectively. The PK parameters from Table 39 and PD parameters from Table 12 were used in the PK/PD simulations and summarized in Table 40. PK/PD simulations of azithromycin which combine PK profile from the free drug concentration and PD data from the time-kill curve are performed by using the program Scientist<sup>®</sup>. Examples of PK/PD simulation of azithromycin on day 3 for 3-day regimen are shown in Appendix A. PK profile simulation of free drug concentration on day 3 after once-daily oral administration of 2x250 mg azithromycin for 3-day regimen is shown in Figure 40. PK/PD simulation of azithromycin against four bacterial strains on day 3 after once-daily oral administration of 2x250 mg azithromycin for 3-day regimen are shown in Figure 41. For S. pneumoniae ATCC 6303, bacterial growth curve (solid line) showed line up and then constant due to the growth saturation from maximum number of bacteria with limitation of space and nutrients while kill curve (dash line) showed line down because killing effect with decrease number of bacteria occurred within 96 h. For S. pneumoniae ATCC 49619, bacterial growth curve (solid line) also showed line up and then constant due to the growth saturation from maximum number of bacteria with limitation of space and nutrients while kill curve (dash line) showed line down because more killing effect with decrease number of bacteria occurred within 24 h. For M. catarrhalis ATCC 8176, bacterial growth curve (solid line) showed line up due to without limitation of space and nutrients while kill curve (dash line) showed also line up due to effect of bacterial growth exhibition and without killing effect. For H. influenzae ATCC 10211, bacterial growth curve (solid line) and kill curve (dash line) showed line up and overlap due to no effect of bacterial growth exhibition and without killing effect.

In addition, PK/PD simulation of azithromycin against four bacterial strains on days 1-3 after once-daily oral administration of 2x250 mg azithromycin for 3-day regimen could be performed by using Scientist<sup>®</sup>. Examples of PK/PD simulation of

azithromycin on days 1-3 for 3-day regimen are shown in Appendix A. PK profile simulation of free drug concentration on days 1-3 after once-daily after once-daily oral administration of 2x250 mg azithromycin for 3-day regimen is shown in Figure 42. PK/PD simulation of azithromycin against four bacterial strains on days 1-3 after once-daily oral administration of 2x250 mg azithromycin for 3-day regimen are shown in Figure 43. For S. pneumoniae ATCC 6303, bacterial growth curve (solid line) showed line up and then constant due to the growth saturation from maximum number of bacteria with limitation of space and nutrients while kill curve (dash line) showed line down with more killing effect as concentration fluctuate between dose. Therefore, decrease number of bacteria occurred within 36 h. For S. pneumoniae ATCC 49619, bacterial growth curve (solid line) showed also line up and then constant due to the growth saturation from maximum number of bacteria with limitation of space and nutrients while kill curve (dash line) showed line down with more killing effect as concentration fluctuate between dose. Therefore, decrease number of bacteria occurred rapidly within 24 h. For M. catarrhalis ATCC 8176, bacterial growth curve (solid line) showed line up with increase number of bacteria without limitation of space and nutrients while kill curve (dash line) show line up with effect of bacterial growth inhibition as concentration fluctuate between dose without killing effect. For H. influenzae ATCC 10211, although it was exposed to azithromycin concentrations on days 1-3, bacterial growth curve (solid line) and kill curve (dash line) showed still line up and overlap due to no effect of bacterial growth exhibition and without killing effect.

Parameters	S. pneumoniae	S. pneumoniae	M. catarrhalis	H. influenzae
	ATCC 6303	ATCC 49619	ATCC 8176	ATCC 10211
Pharmacokinetic				
A(µg/mL)	377.01	377.01	377.01	377.01
B(µg/mL)	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04
Alpha(h <sup>-1</sup> )	0.5762	0.5762	0.5762	0.5762
Beta(h <sup>-1</sup> )	0.0106	0.0106	0.0106	0.0106
$k_a(h^{-1})$	0.5770	0.5770	0.5770	0.5770
Pharmacodynamic	Model 4	Model 4	Model 2	Model 9
$k_0(h^{-1})$	1.36	1.21	1.63	1.18
$k_{max}(h^{-1})$	1.80	1.61	2.50	3.71
EC <sub>50</sub> (µg/mL)	0.34	0.05	0.15	3.68
N <sub>max</sub> (10 <sup>8</sup> CFU/mL)	1.52	3.86	-	-
$z(h^{-1})$			0.37	0.79
h	-		-	2.08

**Table 40**Summary of mean of determined pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic<br/>parameters were used in the PK/PD simulations.

**Figure 40** PK profile simulation of free plasma concentration of azithromycin on day 3 after once-daily oral administration of 2x250 mg azithromycin for 3-day regimen, using mean PK parameters

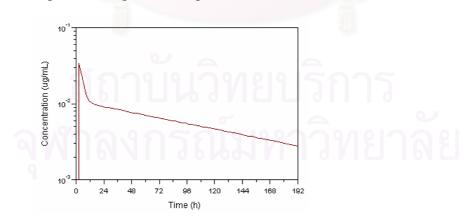
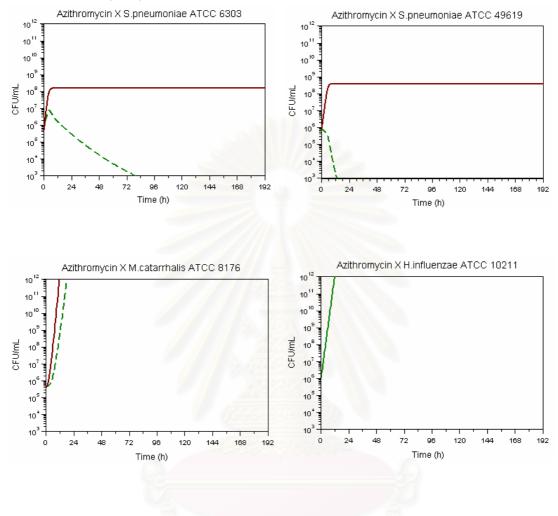


Figure 41 PK/PD simulations of azithromycin against four bacterial strains on day 3 after once-daily oral administration of 2x250 mg azithromycin for 3day regimen, using mean PK/PD parameters. Bacterial growth(----) and kill (--)



**Figure 42** PK profile simulation of free plasma concentration of azithromycin on days 1-3 after once-daily oral administration of 2x250 mg azithromycin for 3-day regimen, using mean PK parameters

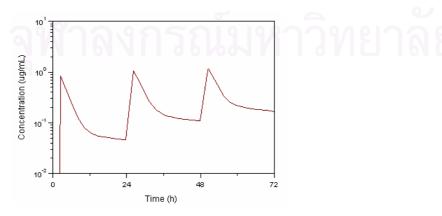
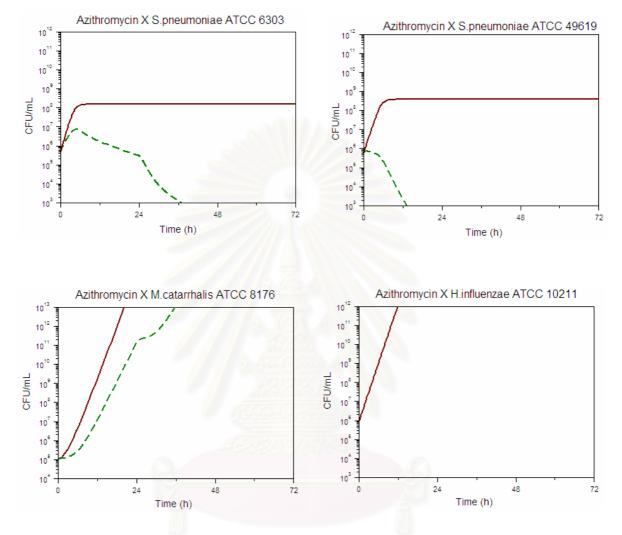


Figure 43 PK/PD simulations of azithromycin against four bacterial strains on days 1-3 after once-daily oral administration of 2x250 mg azithromycin for 3day regimen, using mean PK/PD parameters. Bacterial growth(—) and kill (--)



Evaluation of azithromycin antimicrobial activity on day 3 and days 1-3 for 3day regimen, for *S. pneumoniae* (both penicillin-sensitivity and penicillinintermediate), a dose of 2x250 mg azithromycin showed a good bactericidal effect. For *H. influenzae* and *M. catarrhalis*, the same dose did not seem to be sufficient enough to decrease bacterial counts. For *H. influenzae*, the free azithromycin peak concentration was determined to be approximately 0.23 µg/mL, which is less than 1 x MIC (1 µg/mL). Therefore, free azithromycin plasma concentration do not show a bactericidal effect on *H. influenzae*. Although free azithromycin plasma concentrations do not reach MIC levels of *H. influenzae*, efficacy is shown in clinical data [125-128]. It may seem paradox that although serum concentrations are much lower than reported tissue concentrations [113,129,130], azithromycin is highly

effective against extracellular H. influenzae. The cellular location of H. influenzae in relation to tissue pharmacokinetic of azithromycin may explain this apparent paradox [7]. Nightingle [7] explained that *H. influenzae* is not an intracellular organism and therefore will not be exposed to high drug levels achieved in cellular tissue. H. influenzae, may reside adjacent to or attached to the exterior cell surface. As azithromycin is slowly released from within cell, it crosses the cell membrane, reaching a high concentration on the outside of membrane. Therefore, H. influenzae will be exposed to high azithromycin concentration. In addition, the slow release of azithromycin from macrophages, fibroblasts to sites of infection and inflammation also may explain its efficacy in infections caused by *H. influenzae*. It was a subject of controversy whether serum or tissue concentrations should be considered for antimicrobial efficacy [124,131]. Originally, it was suggested to use free serum concentrations as a predictor of extracellular fluid concentrations, as the main determinant of efficacy against extracellular pathogens [124]. However, host-defense mechanisms themselves might have been underestimated so far. Advanced-generation macrolides, and in particular azithromycin, are highly concentrated in polymorphonuclear leucocytes, which gravitate by chemotactic mechanisms to sites of infection. Following phagocytosis at the infection site, the bacteria are exposed to very high, and sometimes cidal, intracellular concentrations of the antibacterial agent [126,131]. Therefore, it seems to be more appropriate to account tissue concentrations for efficacy. Measurement of the free azithromycin concentration in the infected tissue fluid with microdialysis might help to clarify this question. Unfortunately, due to its high lipophilicity, azithromycin could not be measured by microdialysis (resulted from pilot study). Therefore, free azithromycin concentrations in plasma were used instead in this study.

For *M. catarrhalis*, saturation of the killing rate occurred at high concentrations ranged from 16xMIC to 128xMIC because the changing in slope of killing curves was very slight, indicating time-dependent killing effect (see Figure 14). This may explain that antimicrobial effect of azithromycin relates more to the exposure time of bacteria to azithromycin than to extent of drug concentration.

Results from this study showed that the developed PK/PD models which combine *in vivo* PK data from the free drug concentration versus time profile and *in vitro* PD from the time-kill curve could be used to predict the antimicrobial effect of azithromycin in the treatment of infections caused by four common bacterial strains.

The same PK/PD models could be used to azithromycin pharmacokinetic data from other clinical pharmacokinetic study. Simulation based on clinical pharmacokinetic study can predict clinical outcome and help come up with dose recommendations.

In addition, results from this study may be applied in clinical practice. When the dose of azithromycin does not enough to show killing effect because the extent of azithromycin concentration is low, the dose which produces an appropriate concentration can be estimated to pharmacokinetic model which used in PK/PD simulations.

Therefore, pharmacokinetic/pharmacodynamic approach based on time-kill curve could be a suitable method to evaluate the antimicrobial activity of azithromycin.



### **CHAPTER V**

### CONCLUSIONS

The efficacy of azithromycin in the treatment of infections caused by the common bacteria, using a PK/PD approach which combines *in vivo* PK data from the free drug concentration versus time profile and *in vitro* PD from the time-kill curve was established. The results were concluded as follows :

1. The MIC of azithromycin was 0.06, 0.008 and 1  $\mu$ g/mL for *S. pneumoniae* (both penicillin-sensitive and penicillin intermediate), *M. catarrhalis* and *H. influenzae*, respectively. The results of the selected azithromycin concentrations tested in each bacterial strain based on their determined MIC in the time-kill curve experiments indicated that seven concentrations were enough to cover the entire range including minimum inhibition of bacterial growth (0.25xMIC, 0.5xMIC, 1xMIC), efficient bacterial killing (2xMIC, 4xMIC) and maximum bacterial killing (8xMIC, 16xMIC) for *S. pneumoniae* both penicillin-sensitive and penicillin-intermediate whereas *M. catarrhalis* and *H. influenzae* needed concentrations more than 16xMIC to reach the maximum bacterial killing effect.

2. The bacterial time-kill curves of azithromycin against four bacterial strains were determined in *in vitro* infection model. The results could provide the patterns of bacterial killing rate of azithromycin that it is characterized by the time-dependency and concentration-dependency of in vitro antimicrobial activity. This confirms that the time-kill curve experiment could provide more detailed information about the pharmacodynamic potency than traditional MIC values.

3. Results from curve fits of bacterial time-kill curves with twelve PK/PD models, the models 4, 2 and 9 were the most suitable PK/PD models for the best fitting the time-kill curve data for *S. pneumoniae* (both penicillin-sensitive and penicillin intermediate), *M. catarrhalis* and *H. influenzae*, respectively. Results of PK/PD model analysis, for both *S. pneumoniae* penicillin-sensitive (ATCC 6303) and penicillin-intermediate (ATCC 49619), the data were best explained by PK/PD model 4 that incorporates an N<sub>max</sub> term. Model 2 that incorporates an adaptation rate constant was found appropriate to describe the data for *M. catarrhalis*. For *H. influenzae*, model 3 could not explain the data well. Model 9 that incorporates additional Hill (h) factor displayed the better fit. The results indicated that a simple PK/PD model

(model 1) was not sufficient to describe the observed pharmacokinetic effects for four bacterial strains. It is necessary to add some additional terms into the model. For both penicillin-sensitive and penicillin-intermediate *S. pneumoniae*, the limitation of space and nutrients ( $N_{max}$ ) had an effect on the growth rate. Therefore, the addition of a saturation term into the simple model appeared to be necessary. The growth of *M. catarrhalis* was delayed and not in the logarithmic growth phase at time zero. Therefore, an adaptation rate constant (1-e<sup>-zt</sup>) was necessary to account for these effects. For *H. influenzae*, the maximum kill rate showed delay while the bacterial growth did not. Therefore, an adaptation term was used only for the bacterial killing effect.

4. Results from the curve fit of bacterial time-kill curves could provide at least three PD parameters of azithromycin : the maximum kill rate constant ( $k_{max}$ ), the concentration at half-maximum effect (EC<sub>50</sub>), and the growth rate constant of the bacteria ( $k_0$ ). These parameters were obtained by modeling the kill curves with the most suitable PK/PD models. Results show that azithromycin showed high efficacy against *S. pneumoniae* strains (EC<sub>50</sub> /ATCC 6303: 0.34 µg/mL; EC<sub>50</sub> /ATCC 49619: 0.05 µg/mL) and *M. catarrhalis* (EC<sub>50</sub>:0.15 µg/mL) but low efficacy against *H. influenzae* (EC<sub>50</sub>:3.68 µg/mL).

5. The analytical method for determination of azithromycin in plasma and in ultrafiltrate samples by liquid chromatographic masspectrometer (LC-MS) has been developed and validated. Azithromycin and clarithromycin (internal standard) were extracted with tert-Butyl methyl ether followed by centrifugation. Supernatant was then separated and evaporated in a vacuum centrifuge. Residue was reconstituted with acetonitrile. Aliquot of solution was analyzed by the LC-MS. The preparation of plasma ultrafiltrate samples which represents free drug concentration for analysis by ultrafiltration method, human plasma was added into the upper part of the centrifugal filter device that fit on the top of centrifuge vials and centrifuged to distinguish the protein unbound fraction from the total fraction of drug. The filtered ultrafiltrate was mixed with clarithromycin and diluted with acetonitrile. Aliquot of solution was injected into the LC-MS. The analysis was performed on Inersil ODS-3, C<sub>18</sub> column, using acetonitrile and 0.02 M ammonium acetate as mobile phase with flow rate 0.2 mL/min based as the gradient system, column oven was set at 40 °C, CDL temperature was 250 °C, block temperature was 200 °C, nebulizer gas flow with the rate of 1.5 L/min, detector gain at 1.7 KV and m/z for azithromycin = 749.45, for

Clarithromycin = 748.40. Azithromycin and clarithromycin were clearly separated with retention times approximately 5 and 7 min, respectively. The validation of these analytical methods conformed the acceptable criteria.

6. Eight male subjects could participate throughout this study. No subjects withdrew from the experiment. No adverse effects occurred due to azithromycin. Results of determination of protein binding were found that percent protein binding of azithromycin was averaged to be 47.08% which was consistent with the reported value.

7. Results from non-compartmental PK analysis revealed that the mean values of  $C_{max}$ , AUC<sub>last</sub>, AUC<sub>inf</sub>, and AUMC were decreased approximately by 50% from 525.94 to 292.21 ng/mL, 7873.84 to 3755.02 h.ng/mL, 9636.96 to 4572.99 h.ng/mL, and 447865.88 to 194602.11 h.h.ng/mL for total plasma drug and free drug, respectively. These results are consistent with average protein binding of azithromycin (47.08%) showed effect of protein binding on these parameters. Therefore, the free drug concentration should be used instead of the total plasma concentration to evaluate antimicrobial activity. For compartmental PK analysis, the two-compartment model was the most suitable pharmacokinetic model to describe the PK profile of both total plasma and free drug concentrations very well.

8. PK/PD simulations of azithromycin which combines PK profile from the free drug concentration and PD data from the time-kill curve could provide the expected kill curve for 2x250 mg azithromycin casules orally once-daily as treatment schedule (3-day regimen). The results from evaluation of antimicrobial activity, for *S. pneumoniae* (both penicillin-sensitivity and penicillin-intermediate), a dose of 2x250 mg azithromycin showed a good bactericidal effect. For *H. influenzae* and *M. catarrhalis*, the same dose did not seem to be sufficient enough to decrease bacterial counts.

9. In this study, the developed PK/PD model which combines *in vivo* PK data from the free drug concentration-time profile and *in vitro* PD from the time-kill curve could be used to predict the antimicrobial effect of azithromycin in the treatment of infections caused by four common bacterial strains. Simulation based on clinical pharmacokinetic study can predict clinical outcome and help come up with dose recommendations. Therefore, pharmacokinetic/pharmacodynamic approach based on time-kill curve could be a suitable method to evaluate the antimicrobial activity of azithromycin.

### REFERENCES

- Meibohm B, Derendorf H. Basic concepts of pharmacokinetic /pharmacodynamic (PK/PD) modelling. <u>Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther</u> 1997;35:401-413.
- [2] MacGowan A, Bowker K. Developments in PK/PD: optimising efficacy and prevention of resistance. A critical review of PK/PD in in vitro models. <u>Int J</u> <u>Antimicrob Agents</u> 2002;19:291-298.
- [3] Toutain PL, del Castillo JR, Bousquet-Melou A. The pharmacokineticpharmacodynamic approach to a rational dosage regimen for antibiotics. <u>Res</u> <u>Vet Sci</u> 2002;73:105-114.
- [4] Liu P, Muller M, Derendorf H. Rational dosing of antibiotics: the use of plasma concentrations versus tissue concentrations. <u>Int J Antimicrob Agents</u> 2002;19:285-290.
- [5] Muller M, dela Pena A, Derendorf H. Issues in pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of anti-infective agents: distribution in tissue. <u>Antimicrob</u> <u>Agents Chemother</u> 2004;48:1441-1453.
- [6] Firsov AA, Vostrov SN, Shevchenko AA, Zinner SH, Cornaglia G, Portnoy YA. MIC-based interspecies prediction of the antimicrobial effects of ciprofloxacin on bacteria of different susceptibilities in an in vitro dynamic model. <u>Antimicrob Agents Chemother</u> 1998;42:2848-2852.
- [7] Nightingale CH. Pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of newer macrolides.
   <u>Pediatr Infect Dis J</u> 1997;16:438-443.
- [8] Andes D. Pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic properties of antimicrobials in the therapy of respiratory tract infections. <u>Curr Opin Infect Dis</u> 2001;14:165-172.
- [9] Schentag JJ, Gilliland KK, Paladino JA. What have we learned from pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic theories? <u>Clin Infect Dis</u> 2001;32 Suppl 1:S39-46.
- [10] Frimodt-Moller N. How predictive is PK/PD for antibacterial agents? <u>Int J</u> <u>Antimicrob Agents</u> 2002;19:333-339.
- [11] Barger A, Fuhst C, Wiedemann B. Pharmacological indices in antibiotic therapy. <u>J Antimicrob Chemother</u> 2003;52:893-898.
- [12] Nicolau DP. Optimizing outcomes with antimicrobial therapy through pharmacodynamic profiling. <u>J Infect Chemother</u> 2003;9:292-296.

- [13] Takata T, Aizawa K, Shimizu A, Sakakibara S, Watabe H, Totsuka K. Optimization of dose and dose regimen of biapenem based on pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic analysis. <u>J Infect Chemother</u> 2004;10:76-85.
- [14] Tsai TH. Assaying protein unbound drugs using microdialysis techniques. J <u>Chromatogr B Analyt Technol Biomed Life Sci</u> 2003;797:161-173.
- [15] Rosenbloom AJ, Ferris R, Sipe DM, Riddler SA, Connolly NC, Abe K, Whiteside TL. In vitro and in vivo protein sampling by combined microdialysis and ultrafiltration. <u>J Immunol Methods</u> 2006;309:55-68.
- [16] Liu P, Muller M, Grant M, Obermann B, Derendorf H. Tissue penetration of cefpodoxime and cefixime in healthy subjects. <u>J Clin Pharmacol</u> 2005;45:564-569.
- [17] Lonnroth P, Smith U. Microdialysis--a novel technique for clinical investigations. J Intern Med 1990;227:295-300.
- [18] Elmquist WF, Sawchuk RJ. Application of microdialysis in pharmacokinetic studies. <u>Pharm Res</u> 1997;14:267-288.
- [19] Dalla Costa T, Nolting A, Kovar A, Derendorf H. Determination of free interstitial concentrations of piperacillin-tazobactam combinations by microdialysis. <u>J Antimicrob Chemother</u> 1998;42:769-778.
- [20] de la Pena A, Liu P, Derendorf H. Microdialysis in peripheral tissues. <u>Adv Drug</u> <u>Deliv Rev</u> 2000;45:189-216.
- [21] Hollenstein U, Brunner M, Mayer BX, Delacher S, Erovic B, Eichler HG, Muller M. Target site concentrations after continuous infusion and bolus injection of cefpirome to healthy volunteers. <u>Clin Pharmacol Ther</u> 2000;67:229-236.
- [22] Joukhadar C, Derendorf H, Muller M. Microdialysis. A novel tool for clinical studies of anti-infective agents. <u>Eur J Clin Pharmacol</u> 2001;57:211-219.
- [23] Liu P, Derendorf H. Antimicrobial tissue concentrations. <u>Infect Dis Clin North</u> <u>Am</u> 2003;17:599-613.
- [24] de Lange EC, de Boer AG, Breimer DD. Methodological issues in microdialysis sampling for pharmacokinetic studies. <u>Adv Drug Deliv Rev</u> 2000;45:125-148.
- [25] Chaurasia CS. In vivo microdialysis sampling: theory and applications. <u>Biomed</u> <u>Chromatogr</u> 1999;13:317-332.
- [26] Muller M, Rohde B, Kovar A, Georgopoulos A, Eichler HG, Derendorf H. Relationship between serum and free interstitial concentrations of cefodizime

and cefpirome in muscle and subcutaneous adipose tissue of healthy volunteers measured by microdialysis. <u>J Clin Pharmacol</u> 1997;37:1108-1113.

- [27] Brunner M, Hollenstein U, Delacher S, Jager D, Schmid R, Lackner E, Georgopoulos A, Eichler HG, Muller M. Distribution and antimicrobial activity of ciprofloxacin in human soft tissues. <u>Antimicrob Agents Chemother</u> 1999;43:1307-1309.
- [28] Tomaselli F, Maier A, Matzi V, Smolle-Juttner FM, Dittrich P. Penetration of meropenem into pneumonic human lung tissue as measured by in vivo microdialysis. <u>Antimicrob Agents Chemother</u> 2004;48:2228-2232.
- [29] Stahl M, Bouw R, Jackson A, Pay V. Human microdialysis. <u>Curr Pharm</u> <u>Biotechnol</u> 2002;3:165-178.
- [30] Schuck EL. Pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of ciprofloxacin in simulated microgravity. <u>Doctoral Thesis</u>, <u>Department of Pharmaceutics</u>, <u>Gainesville : University of Florida 2004</u>.
- [31] Shah PB, Giudice JC, Griesback R, Jr., Morley TF, Vasoya A. The newer guidelines for the management of community-acquired pneumonia. <u>J Am</u> <u>Osteopath Assoc</u> 2004;104:521-526.
- [32] Peters DH, Friedel HA, McTavish D. Azithromycin. A review of its antimicrobial activity, pharmacokinetic properties and clinical efficacy. <u>Drugs</u> 1992;44:750-799.
- [33] Reed MD, Blumer JL. Azithromycin: a critical review of the first azilide antibiotic and its role in pediatric practice. <u>Pediatr Infect Dis J</u> 1997;16:1069-1083.
- [34] Foulds G, Shepard RM, Johnson RB. The pharmacokinetics of azithromycin in human serum and tissues. <u>J Antimicrob Chemother</u> 1990;25 Suppl A:73-82.
- [35] Gordon EM, Blumer JL. Rationale for single and high dose treatment regimens with azithromycin. <u>Pediatr Infect Dis J</u> 2004;23:S102-107.
- [36] Gould IM, MacKenzie FM. Antibiotic exposure as a risk factor for emergence of resistance: the influence of concentration. <u>Symp Ser Soc Appl Microbiol</u> 2002:78S-84S.
- [37] Andes D, Anon J, Jacobs MR, Craig WA. Application of pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics to antimicrobial therapy of respiratory tract infections. <u>Clin Lab Med</u> 2004;24:477-502.

- [38] Meibohm B, Derendorf H. Pharmacokinetic/pharmacodynamic studies in drug product development. <u>J Pharm Sci</u> 2002;91:18-31.
- [39] Hochhaus G, Barrett JS, Derendorf H. Evolution of pharmacokinetics and pharmacokinetic/dynamic correlations during the 20th century. <u>J Clin</u> Pharmacol 2000;40:908-917.
- [40] Rohatogi S, Martin NE, Barrett JS. Pharmacokinetic/pharmacodynamic modeling in drug development. <u>J Antimicrob Chemother</u>. 2002, vol 50 Suppl S2, 27-37.
- [41] Derendorf H, Lesko LJ, Chaikin P, Colburn WA, Lee P, Miller R, Powell R, Rhodes G, Stanski D, Venitz J. Pharmacokinetic/pharmacodynamic modeling in drug research and development. <u>J Clin Pharmacol</u> 2000;40:1399-1418.
- [42] Costa TD, Derendorf H. AUIC- A general target for the optimization of dosing regimens of antibiotics? <u>Ann Pharmacother</u> 1996;30:1024-1029.
- [43] Jacobs MR. Optimisation of antimicrobial therapy using pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic parameters. <u>Clin Microbiol Infect</u> 2001;7:589-596.
- [44] Frimodt-Moller N. How predictive is PK/PD for antibacterial agents? Int J Antimicrob Agents 2002;19:333-339.
- [45] Mendes C, Hsiung A, Kiffer C, Oplustil C, Sinto S, Mimica I, Zoccoli C. Evaluation of the in vitro activity of 9 antimicrobials against bacterial strains isolated from patients in intensive care units in brazil: MYSTIC Antimicrobial Surveillance Program. <u>Braz J Infect Dis</u> 2000;4:236-244.
- [46] Craig WA. Pharmacokinetic/pharmacodynamic parameters: rationale for antibacterial dosing of mice and men. <u>Clin Infect Dis</u> 1998;26:1-10; quiz 11-12.
- [47] Craig WA. Pharmacodynamics of antimicrobials: general concepts and applications. In Nightingale C, Marakawa T, Ambrose PG(ed.) <u>Antimicrobial</u> <u>Pharmocodynamics in Theory and Clinical Practice pp 1-22</u>. Mercel Dekkar.2002.
- [48] Schentag JJ, Meagher AK, Forrest A. Fluoroquinolone AUIC break points and the link to bacterial killing rates part 2: human trials. <u>Ann Pharmacother</u> 2003;37:1478-1488.
- [49] Blasi F, Tarsia P, Cosentini R, Cazzola M, Allegra L. Therapeutic potential of the new quinolones in the treatment of lower respiratory tract infections. <u>Expert</u> <u>Opin Investig Drugs</u> 2003;12:1165-1177.

- [50] Alovero FL, Olivera ME, Manzo RH. In vitro pharmacodynamic properties of a fluoroquinolone pharmaceutical derivative: hydrochloride of ciprofloxacinaluminium complex. <u>Int J Antimicrob Agents</u> 2003;21:446-451.
- [51] Coulet M, Van Borssum Waalkes M, Cox P, Lohuis J. In vitro and in vivo pharmacodynamic properties of the fluoroquinolone ibafloxacin. <u>J Vet</u> <u>Pharmacol Ther</u> 2002;25:401-411.
- [52] Giamarellos-Bourboulis EJ, Karnesis L, Galani I, Giamarellou H. In vitro killing effect of moxifloxacin on clinical isolates of Stenotrophomonas maltophilia resistant to trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole. <u>Antimicrob Agents Chemother</u> 2002;46:3997-3999.
- [53] Craig W. Pharmacokinetic and experimental data on beta-lactam antibiotics in the treatment of patients. <u>Eur J Clin Microbiol</u> 1984;3:575-578.
- [54] Ebert SC, Craig WA. Pharmacodynamic properties of antibiotics: application to drug monitoring and dosage regimen design. <u>Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol</u> 1990;11:319-326.
- [55] Leggett JE, Ebert S, Fantin B, Craig WA. Comparative dose-effect relations at several dosing intervals for beta-lactam, aminoglycoside and quinolone antibiotics against gram-negative bacilli in murine thigh-infection and pneumonitis models. <u>Scand J Infect Dis</u> Suppl 1990;74:179-184.
- [56] Casal J, Gimenez MJ, Aguilar L, Yuste J, Jado I, Tarrago D, Fenoll A. Betalactam activity against resistant pneumococcal strains is enhanced by the immune system. <u>J Antimicrob Chemother</u> 2002;50 Suppl S2:83-86.
- [57] Lowdin E, Cars O, Odenholt I. Pharmacodynamics of amoxicillin/clavulanic acid against Haemophilus influenzae in an in vitro kinetic model: a comparison of different dosage regimens including a pharmacokinetically enhanced formulation. <u>Clin Microbiol Infect</u> 2002;8:646-653.
- [58] Roussel-Delvallez M, Wallet F, Dao A, Marti V, Sirot D, Beaucaire G, Courcol R. Bactericidal activity of three beta-lactams alone or in combination with a beta-lactamase inhibitor and two aminoglycosides against Klebsiella pneumoniae harboring extended-spectrum beta-lactamases. <u>Clin Microbiol Infect</u> 1998;4:570-576.
- [59] Elkhaili H, Peter JD, Pompei D, Levless-Than-Or-Eq Slanteque D, Linger L, Salmon Y, Salmon J, Monteil H. Pharmacokinetics in vivo and pharmacodynamics ex vivo/in vitro of meropenem and cefpirome in the

Yucatan micropig model: continuous infusion versus intermittent injection. <u>Clin Microbiol Infect</u> 1998;4:18-26.

- [60] Perez-Trallero E, Alkorta M, Gimenez MJ, Vicente D, Aguilar L. Prediction of in-vivo efficacy by in-vitro early bactericidal activity with oral beta-lactams, in a dose-ranging immunocompetent mouse sepsis model, using strains of Streptococcus pneumoniae with decreasing susceptibilities to penicillin. J <u>Antimicrob Chemother</u> 2001;13:118-125.
- [61] Giacometti A, Cirioni O, Barchiesi F, Scalise G. In-vitro activity and killing effect of polycationic peptides on methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus and interactions with clinically used antibiotics. <u>Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis</u> 2000;38:115-118.
- [62] Gustafsson I, Lowdin E, Odenholt I, Cars O. Pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic parameters for antimicrobial effects of cefotaxime and amoxicillin in an in vitro kinetic model. <u>Antimicrob Agents Chemother</u> 2001;45:2436-2440.
- [63] Suarez-Kurtz G, Ribeiro FM, Vicente FL, Struchiner CJ. Development and validation of limited-sampling strategies for predicting amoxicillin pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic parameters. <u>Antimicrob Agents</u> <u>Chemother</u> 2001;45:3029-3036.
- [64] Kitzes-Cohen R, Farin D, Piva G, De Myttenaere-Bursztein SA. Pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of meropenem in critically ill patients. <u>Int J Antimicrob Agents</u> 2002;19:105-110.
- [65] Auckenthaler R. Pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of oral beta-lactam antibiotics as a two-dimensional approach to their efficacy. <u>J Antimicrob</u> <u>Chemother</u> 2002;50 Suppl:13-17.
- [66] Peric M, Browne FA, Jacobs MR, Appelbaum PC. Activity of nine oral agents against gram-positive and gram-negative bacteria encountered in communityacquired infections: use of pharmacokinetic/pharmacodynamic breakpoints in the comparative assessment of beta-lactam and macrolide antimicrobial agents. <u>Clinical Therapeutics</u> 2002:169-177.
- [67] Sanchez-Navarro A, Sanchez Recio MM. Basis of anti-infective therapy: pharmacokinetic-pharmacodynamic criteria and methodology for dual dosage individualisation. <u>Clin Pharmacokinet</u> 1999;37:289-304.

- [68] Craig WA. The hidden impact of antibacterial resistance in respiratory tract infection. Re-evaluating current antibiotic therapy. <u>Respir Med</u> 2001;95 Suppl A:S12-19; discussion S26-17.
- [69] Cha R, Grucz RG, Jr., Rybak MJ. Daptomycin dose-effect relationship against resistant gram-positive organisms. <u>Antimicrob Agents Chemother</u> 2003;47:1598-1603.
- [70] Forrest A, Nix DE, Ballow CH, Goss TF, Birmingham MC, Schentag JJ. Pharmacodynamics of intravenous ciprofloxacin in seriously ill patients. <u>Antimicrob Agents Chemother</u> 1993;37:1073-1081.
- [71] Amsden GW, Owens RC, Jr., Bertino JS. AUIC in humans: a fact-based discussion. <u>Ann Pharmacother</u> 2003;37:1518-1521.
- [72] Nolting A, Dalla Costa T, Rand KH, Derendorf H. Pharmacokineticpharmacodynamic modeling of the antibiotic effect of piperacillin in vitro. <u>Pharm Res</u> 1996;13:91-96.
- [73] Delacher S, Derendorf H, Hollenstein U, Brunner M, Joukhadar C, Hofmann S, Georgopoulos A, Eichler HG, Muller M. A combined in vivo pharmacokinetic-in vitro pharmacodynamic approach to simulate target site pharmacodynamics of antibiotics in humans. <u>J Antimicrob Chemother</u> 2000;46:733-739.
- [74] den Hollander JG, Knudsen JD, Mouton JW, Fuursted K, Frimodt-Moller N, Verbrugh HA, Espersen F. Comparison of pharmacodynamics of azithromycin and erythromycin in vitro and in vivo. <u>Antimicrob Agents Chemother</u> 1998;42:377-382.
- [75] Ba BB, Bernard A, Iliadis A, Quentin C, Ducint D, Etienne R, Fourtillan M, Maachi-Guillot I, Saux MC. New approach for accurate simulation of human pharmacokinetics in an in vitro pharmacodynamic model: application to ciprofloxacin. <u>J Antimicrob Chemother</u> 2001;47:223-227.
- [76] de la Pena A, Grabe A, Rand KH, Rehak E, Gross J, Thyroff-Friesinger U, Muller M, Derendorf H. PK-PD modelling of the effect of cefaclor on four different bacterial strains. <u>Int J Antimicrob Agents</u> 2004;23:218-225.
- [77] Dalla Costa T, Nolting A, Rand K, Derendorf H. Pharmacokineticpharmacodynamic modelling of the in vitro antiinfective effect of piperacillintazobactam combinations. <u>Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther</u> 1997;35:426-433.

- [78] Liu Q, Rand K, Derendorf H. Impact of tazobactam pharmacokinetics on the antimicrobial effect of piperacillin-tazobactam combinations. <u>Int J Antimicrob</u> <u>Agents</u> 2004;23:494-497.
- [79] Liu P, Rand KH, Obermann B, Derendorf H. Pharmacokinetic-pharmacodynamic modelling of antibacterial activity of cefpodoxime and cefixime in in vitro kinetic models. <u>Int J Antimicrob Agents</u> 2005;25:120-129.
- [80] Schuck EL, Derendorf H. Pharmacokinetic/pharmacodynamic evaluation of antiinfective agents. <u>Expert Rev Anti Infect Ther</u> 2005;3:361-373.
- [81] Khunvichai A. Pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of faropenem daloxate. <u>Doctoral Thesis, Department of Pharmaceutics, Gainesville : University of</u> <u>Florida</u> 2003.
- [82] Liu Q. Pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic modeling of antibiotics and resistance. <u>Doctoral Thesis</u>, <u>Department of Pharmaceutics</u>, <u>Gainesville</u>: University of Florida 2004.
- [83] Schuck EL, Dalhoff A, Stass H, Derendorf H. Pharmacokinetic/ pharmacodynamic (PK/PD) evaluation of a once-daily treatment using ciprofloxacin in an extended-release dosage form. <u>Infection</u> 2005;33 Suppl 2:22-28.
- [84] Tegeder I, Schmidtko A, Brautigam L, Kirschbaum A, Geisslinger G, Lotsch J. Tissue distribution of imipenem in critically ill patients. <u>Clin Pharmacol Ther</u> 2002;71:325-333.
- [85] Liu P, Muller M, Grant M, Webb AI, Obermann B, Derendorf H. Interstitial tissue concentrations of cefpodoxime. <u>J Antimicrob Chemother</u> 2002;50 Suppl:19-22.
- [86] De La Pena A, Dalla Costa T, Talton JD, Rehak E, Gross J, Thyroff-Friesinger U, Webb AI, Muller M, Derendorf H. Penetration of cefaclor into the interstitial space fluid of skeletal muscle and lung tissue in rats. <u>Pharm Res</u> 2001;18:1310-1314.
- [87] Muller M. Science, medicine, and the future: Microdialysis. <u>BMJ</u> 2002;324: 588-591.
- [88] Tsai TR, Cheng FC, Hung LC, Chen CF, Tsai TH. Determination of unbound cefmetazole in rat blood by on-line microdialysis and microbore liquid chromatography: a pharmacokinetic study. <u>J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl</u> 1999;736:129-134.

- [89] Eisenberg EJ, Conzentino P, Eickhoff WM, Cundy KC. Pharmacokinetic measurement of drugs in lung epithelial lining fluid by microdialysis: aminoglycoside antibiotics in rat bronchi. <u>J Pharmacol Toxicol Methods</u> 1993;29:93-98.
- [90] Nolting A, Dalla Costa T, Vistelle R, Rand KH, Derendorf H. Determination of free extracellular eoncentrations of piperacillin by microdialysis. <u>J Pharm Sci</u> 1996;85:369-372.
- [91] Caprioli RM, Lin S-N. On-line analysis of penicillin blood levels in the live rat by combined microdialysis/fast-atom bombardment mass spectrometry. <u>Proc</u> <u>Natl Acad Sci</u> 1990;87:240-243.
- [92] Lonnroth P, Carlsten J, Johnson L, Smith U. Measurements by microdialysis of free tissue concentrations of propranolol. <u>Journal of Chromatography</u> 1991;568:419-425.
- [93] Deleu D, Sarre S, Ebinger G, Michotte Y. In vivo pharmacokinetics of levodopa and 3-o-methyldopa in muscle - A microdialysis study. <u>Naunyn-Schmiedeberg's Arch Pharmacol</u> 1991;344:514-519.
- [94] Derendorf H. Pharmacokinetic evaluation of beta-lactam antibiotics. J Antimicrob Chemother 1989;24:407-413.
- [95] de PA, Brunner M, Eichler HG, Rehak E, Gross J, Thyroff-Friesinger U, Muller M, Derendorf H. Comparative target site pharmacokinetics of immediate- and modified-release formulations of cefaclor in humans. <u>J Clin Pharmacol</u> 2002;42:403-411.
- [96] Kovar A, Dalla Costa T, Derendorf H. Comparison of plasma and free tissue levels of ceftriaxone in rats by microdialysis. <u>J Pharm Sci</u> 1996;86:52-56.
- [97] Freddo RJ, Dalla Costa T. Determination of norfloxacin free interstitial levels in skeletal muscle by microdialysis. <u>J Pharm Sci</u> 2002;91:2433-2440.
- [98] Joukhadar C, Klein N, Mayer BX, Kreischitz N, Delle-Karth G, Palkovits P, Heinz G, Muller M. Plasma and tissue pharmacokinetics of cefpirome in patients with sepsis. <u>Crit Care Med</u> 2002;30:1478-1482.
- [99] De La Pena A, Dalla Costa T, Talton JD, Rehak E, Gross J, Thyroff-Friesinger U, Webb AI, Muller M, Derendorf H. Penetration of cefaclor into the interstitial space fluid of skeletal muscle and lung tissue in rats. <u>Pharm Res</u> 2001;18:1310-1314.

- [100] Muller M. Microdialysis in clinical drug delivery studies. <u>Adv Drug Deliv Rev</u> 2000;45:255-269.
- [101] Zhang J, Musson DG. Investigation of high-throughput ultrafiltration for the determination of an unbound compound in human plasma using liquid chromatography and tandem mass spectrometry with electrospray ionization. J <u>Chromatogr B Analyt Technol Biomed Life Sci</u> 2006;843:47-56.
- [102] Chan S, Gerson B. Free drug monitoring. Clin Lab Med 1987;7:279-287.
- [103] Koike Y, Magnusson A, Steiner E, Rane A, Sjoqvist F. Ultrafiltration compared with equilibrium dialysis in the determination of unbound phenytoin in plasma. <u>Ther Drug Monit</u> 1985;7:461-465.
- [104] Svensson CK, Woodruff MN, Baxter JG, Lalka D. Free drug concentration monitoring in clinical practice. Rationale and current status. <u>Clin</u> <u>Pharmacokinet</u> 1986;11:450-469.
- [105] Garrison KE, Pasas SA, Cooper JD, Davies MI. A review of membrane sampling from biological tissues with applications in pharmacokinetics, metabolism and pharmacodynamics. <u>Eur J Pharm Sci</u> 2002;17:1-12.
- [106] Godolphin W, Trepanier J, Farrell K. Serum and plasma for total and free anticonvulsant drug analyses: effects on EMIT assays and ultrafiltration devices. <u>Ther Drug Monit</u> 1983;5:319-323.
- [107] Taylor S, Harker A. Modification of the ultrafiltration technique to overcome solubility and non-specific binding challenges associated with the measurement of plasma protein binding of corticosteroids. <u>J Pharm Biomed</u> <u>Anal</u> 2006;41:299-303.
- [108] Boswell FJ, Ashby JP, Andrews JM, Wise R. Effect of protein binding on the in vitro activity and pharmacodynamics of faropenem. <u>J Antimicrob Chemother</u> 2002;50:525-532.
- [109] Bekersky I, Fielding RM, Dressler DE, Lee JW, Buell DN, Walsh TJ. Plasma protein binding of amphotericin B and pharmacokinetics of bound versus unbound amphotericin B after administration of intravenous liposomal amphotericin B (AmBisome) and amphotericin B deoxycholate. <u>Antimicrob Agents Chemother</u> 2002;46:834-840.
- [110] Liu P, Fuhrherr R, Webb AI, Obermann B, Derendorf H. Tissue penetration of cefpodoxime into the skeletal muscle and lung in rats. <u>Eur J Pharm Sci</u> 2005;25:439-444.

- [111] Jacolot A, Tod M, Petitjean O. Pharmacokinetic interaction between cefdinir and two angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors in rats. <u>Antimicrob Agents</u> <u>Chemother</u> 1996;40:979-982.
- [112] Flaherty JF, Jr., Gatti G, White J, Bubp J, Borin M, Gambertoglio JG. Protein binding of clindamycin in sera of patients with AIDS. <u>Antimicrob Agents</u> <u>Chemother</u> 1996;40:1134-1138.
- [113] Hoepelman IM, Schneider MME. Azithromycin : the first of tissue-selective azaildes. <u>Int J Antimicrob Agents</u> 1995;5:145-167.
- [114] Najib NM, Idkaidek N, Ghanem IE, Admour I, Mahmood Alam S, Zaman Q, Dham R. Bioequivalence assessment of Azomycin (Julphar, UAE) as compared to Zithromax (Pfizer, USA)--two brands of azithromycin--in healthy human volunteers. <u>Biopharm Drug Dispos</u> 2001;22:15-21.
- [115] Piscitelli SC, Danziger LH, Rodvold KA. Clarithromycin and azithromycin: new macrolide antibiotics. <u>Clin Pharm</u> 1992;11:137-152.
- [116] Garey KW, Amsden GW. Intravenous azithromycin. <u>Ann Pharmacother</u> 1999;33:218-228.
- [117] Dagan R, Johnson CE, McLinn S, Abughali N, Feris J, Leibovitz E, Burch DJ, Jacobs MR. Bacteriologic and clinical efficacy of amoxicillin/ clavulanate vs. azithromycin in acute otitis media. <u>Pediatr Infect Dis J</u> 2000;19:95-104.
- [118] Law C, Amsden GW. Single-dose azithromycin for respiratory tract infections. <u>Ann Pharmacother</u> 2004;38:433-439.
- [119] Gerald K. Azithromycin. AHFS Drug Information 2004:232-246.
- [120] Zhong D, Shi X, Sun L, Chen X. Determination of three major components of bitespiramycin and their major active metabolites in rat plasma by liquid chromatography-ion trap mass spectrometry. <u>J Chromatogr B Analyt Technol</u> <u>Biomed Life Sci</u> 2003;791:45-53.
- [121] Hardy DJ, Hensey DM, Beyer JM, Vojtko C, McDonald EJ, Fernandes PB. Comparative in vitro activities of new 14-, 15-, and 16-membered macrolides. <u>Antimicrob Agents Chemother</u> 1988;32:1710-1719.
- [122] Kucukbasmaci O, Gonullu N, Aktas Z, Gurol D, Berkiten R. In vitro activity of telithromycin compared with macrolides and fluoroquinolones against Streptococcus pneumoniae, Haemophilus influenzae and Moraxella catarrhalis. <u>Int J Antimicrob Agents</u> 2003;22:497-501.

- [123] Credito KL, Lin G, Pankuch GA, Bajaksouzian S, Jacobs MR, Appelbaum PC. Susceptibilities of Haemophilus influenzae and Moraxella catarrhalis to ABT-773 compared to their susceptibilities to 11 other agents. <u>Antimicrob Agents</u> <u>Chemother</u> 2001;45:67-72.
- [124] Kays MB, Denys GA. In vitro activity and pharmacodynamics of azithromycin and clarithromycin against Streptococcus pneumoniae based on serum and intrapulmonary pharmacokinetics. <u>Clin Ther</u> 2001;23:413-424.
- [125] Lalak NJ, Morris DL. Azithromycin clinical pharmacokinetics. <u>Clin</u> <u>Pharmacokinet</u> 1993;25:370-374.
- [126] Carbon C, Poole MD. The role of newer macrolides in the treatment of community-acquired respiratory tract infection. A review of experimental and clinical data. <u>J Antimicrob Chemother</u> 1999;11:107-118.
- [127] Niederman MS, Anzueto A, Sethi S, Choudhri S, Kureishi A, Haverstock D, Perroncel R. Eradication of H. influenzae in AECB: A pooled analysis of moxifloxacin phase III trials compared with macrolide agents. <u>Respir Med</u> 2006.
- [128] Girard D, Finegan SM, Dunne MW, Lame ME. Enhanced efficacy of singledose versus multi-dose azithromycin regimens in preclinical infection models. <u>J Antimicrob Chemother</u> 2005;56:365-371.
- [129] Danesi R, Lupetti A, Barbara C, Ghelardi E, Chella A, Malizia T, Senesi S, Angeletti CA, Del Tacca M, Campa M. Comparative distribution of azithromycin in lung tissue of patients given oral daily doses of 500 and 1000 mg. J Antimicrob Chemother 2003;51:939-945.
- [130] Olsen KM, San Pedro G, Gann LP, Gubbins PO, Halinski DM, Campbell GD, Jr. Intrapulmonary pharmacokinetics of azithromycin in healthy volunteers given five oral doses. <u>Antimicrob Agents Chemother</u> 1996;40:2582-2585.
- [131] Amsden GW. Advanced-generation macrolides: tissue-directed antibiotics. Int J <u>Antimicrob Agents</u> 2001;18 Suppl 1:S11-15.

### APPENDICES

สถาบันวิทยบริการ จุฬาลงกรณ์มหาวิทยาลัย

#### **APPENDIX** A

#### **Examples of Determination of Pharmadynamic Parameters and Curve Fit**

Scientist is designed to provide a comprehensive solution to the problem of fitting experimental data under Microsoft Windows. It includes the capability of solving systems of model equations that can include nonlinear equations, ordinary differential equations and Laplace transforms. Scientist is commonly used in PK/PD modeling analysis. The following examples were the determination of pharmacodynamic parameters and curve fit with model 1 for *S. pneumoniae* ATCC 6303 by using Scientist.

#### Example of determination of k<sub>0</sub>

The process performed through these steps.

Step 1. The equation to be fit was constructed in a model file. The model file is shown in a model window (Figure 44).

1	PPPPPP.	<u>e</u>
	// //K-PD ANTIBIOTIC(CONSTANT TIME KILL CURVE) IndVars: T DepVars: NB Parame: KD //PK PART //CONTROL NDFNG7NB //DFNG //PC 04.Kma*C/(EC50+C)/*N	
	//PARAMETER VALUES NB=49000 T=0	

**Figure 44** The model file for determination of  $k_0$ 

Step 2. Data input was positive control data entered into a spreadsheet window

(Figure	45).									
	C Scientist	- [h:\handata\han	n\sp6303\s1-ko.	mmd]			5 🐨 🖂 🖸 🖉		0 ×	
		Model Calculate				- CT-		Help	. @ ×	
		) () () () () () () () () () () () () ()	🐚 🗁 Tu	Φ Σ.	🔄 🖗 📍					
	C6 R5	××						0.000		
	All		NB	NB_CALC	C4	C5	C6	C7		
	All	0.00000	498000	ND_CALC	04	00	00	07	^	
	2	0.50000	746667	_						
	3	1.0000	1080000						-	
	4	1.5000	1930000							
	5	2.0000	5220000							
	6	3.0000	15733333							
	7	4.0000	67333333						-	
	8	5.0000	111000000							
	9	6.0000	125000000							
	10	0.0000	123000000						-	
	10									
	12									
	13									
	14									
	14								-	
	16									
	17									
	18								-	
	19									
	20									
	20								-	
	4							-	1	
	S1-KO.EQN	S1-KO.MMD	No Param	s					_	

Figure 45 The spreadsheet window for determination of  $k_0$ 

Step 3. To perform fitting, it is necessary to enter initial estimate of  $k_0$  (default estimate of 0.0) into a parameter window (Figure 46).

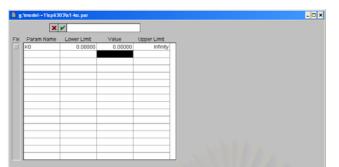


Figure 46 The parameter window for initial estimate of  $k_0$ 

Step 4. After fit command was done, the final parameter value ( $k_0=0.94809$ ) from the fit is displayed in the parameter window (Figure 47).

B g	\model-=1\sp63	03\s1-ko.par		
	×	¥	-	
Fix	Param Name	Lower Limit	Value	Upper Limit
	K0	0.00000	0.94809	Infinity
				_

**Figure 47** The parameter window for final parameter of  $k_0$ 

#### **Example of determination of k**<sub>max</sub>

The process performed through these steps.

Step 1. The equation to be fit is constructed in model file. The model file is displayed in a model window (Figure 48).

🗎 G:W0	DDEL 1 \SP6303\skmax.eqn	- 🗆 X	
Arial	•         10         •         Β         Γ         Ε		
	<u></u>	e i	
0	// PK-PD ANTIBIOTIC(CONSTANT TIME KILL CURVE) IndVars: T DegVars: NB A Params: ND Krast_EC50	112	
9	//PK PART C=0.96		
	//CONTROL NB <sup>III</sup> K0'NB		
	//DRUG N=(KD-(Kmax*C/(EC50+C)))*N		
	//PARAMETER VALUES NB=60000 N=500333 T=0 T=0		
Page:1	Liwet Cot0 100 % INS NUM	<u>.</u>	

Figure 48 The model file for determination of k<sub>max</sub>

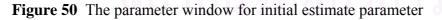
Step 2. Data input was positive control data and killing data from the highest azithromycin concentration (0.96  $\mu$ g/mL) entered into a spreadsheet window (Figure 49).

C5 R14 All					
<u></u>	T	NB	N	C4	
1	0.00000	498000	583333		<u> </u>
2	0.50000	746667	653333		
3	1.0000	1080000	696667		
4	1.5000	1930000	606667		
5	2.0000	5220000	546667		
6	3.0000	15733333	355667	1	
7	4.0000	67333333	240667		
8	5.0000	111000000	201000		
9	6.0000	125000000	104500		
10					
11					
12					
13	-				-

#### Figure 49 The spreadsheet window for determination of k<sub>max</sub>

Step 3. To perform fitting, it is necessary to enter initial estimate of  $k_{max}$  (default estimate of 0.0) and initial estimate of  $k_0$  (determined value of 0.94809) into parameter window (Figure 50).

U	ntitled2				- 0 ×
	×		·····	C. C. C. C. A. J.	
ix	Param Name	Lower Limit	Value	Upper Limit	
	KO	0.00000	0.94809	Infinity	
	KMAX	0.00000	0.00000	Infinity	
	EC50	0.00000	0.00000	Infinity	
		0.7			



Step 4. After fit command was done, the final parameter values from the fit were  $k_0=0.94809$ ,  $k_{max}=1.4794$  and EC<sub>50</sub>=0.31972 as shown in a parameter window (Figure 51).

🔡 Un	titled15			_ 🗆 🗙
	×	¥		
Fix	Param Name	Lower Limit	Value	Upper Limit
	KO	0.00000	0.94809	Infinity
	KMAX	0.00000	1.4794	Infinity
	EC50	0.00000	0.31972	Infinity

Figure 51 The parameter window for final parameter of k<sub>max</sub>

#### **Example of determination of EC<sub>50</sub>**

The process performed through these steps.

Step 1. The equation to be fit was constructed in model file. The model file is

shown in a model window (Figure 52).

Scientist - [h:\handata\han\sp6303\sp.egn]	
File Edit Model Calculate View Format Plot Options Window	
عداد المراجع فلتعلم المراجع	
Arial • 10 • 8 7 U 5 3 3 1 5	1 T T
> + + + + + +	F 4
Production Production Production Area	and Bring and Bring and Providence
// PK-PD ANTIBIOTIC(CONSTANT TIME KILL CURVE)	
IndVars: T DepVars: NB_N1 N2 N3 N4 N5 N6 N7	
Params: KD Kmax,EC50	10 13 11 1
//PK PART	
C1=0.015	
C2=0.03	and a property but
C3=0.06 C4=0.12	
C4=0.12 C5=0.24	
C6=0.48	
C7=0.96	and the second se
//CONTROL	Contraction and Contraction
NB=K0*NB //DRUG	
N1'=(KD-(Kmax*C1/(EC50+C1)))*N1	
N2'=(KD-(Kmax*C2/(EC50+C2)))*N2	
N3'=(KD-(Kmax*C3/(EC50+C3)))*N3	
N4'=(KD-(Kmax*C4/(EC50+C4)))*N4	
N5 =(K0-(Kmax*C5/(EC50+C5)))*N5 N6 =(K0-(Kmax*C6/(EC50+C6)))*N6	
N7 = (KD-(Kmax*C6/(EC50+C5)))*N7	
//PARAMETER VALUES	
NB=498000	
N1=533333	
N2=570000 Page:1 Line:22 Cot:31 100 % INS NUM	-
P.EQN No Data No Params	

Figure 52 The model file for determination of ED<sub>50</sub>

Step 2. Data input was positive control data and data from all azithromycin concentrations (0.015, 0.03, 0.06, 0.12, 0.48, and 0.96  $\mu$ g/mL) entered into spreadsheet window (Figure 53).

5 R12	× ×							
All	T	NB	N1	N2	N3	N4	N5	2
1	0.00000	498000	533333	570000	683333	696667	526667	7
2	0.50000	746667	906667	1036667	1363333	810000	703333	
3	1.0000	1080000	1163333	1510000	1130000	1003333	790000	
4	1.5000	1930000	2036667	4410000	1543333	1340000	800000	
5	2.0000	5220000	4606667	7166667	2190000	1446667	740000	
6	3.0000	15733333	15566667	12266667	3246667	1486667	643333	
7	4.0000	67333333	47800000	27066667	6806667	1076667	630000	
8	5.0000	111000000	81666667	130733333	11603333	1436667	544333	1
9	6.0000	125000000	88333333	99666667	26933333	1480000	323667	
10								
11								
12								

Figure 53 The spreadsheet window for determination of ED<sub>50</sub>

Step 3. To perform fitting, it is necessary to enter initial estimate  $k_0$  (determined value of 0.94809), initial estimate of  $k_{max}$  (determined value of 1.4794) and initial estimate of EC<sub>50</sub> (determined value of 0.31972) into a parameter window (Figure 54).

👫 Un	titled15			<u>_</u> _×
	×	<b>v</b>		
Fix	Param Name	Lower Limit	Value	Upper Limit
1	KO	0.00000	0.9 <mark>480</mark> 9	Infinity
	KMAX	0.00000	1.4794	Infinity
	EC50	0.00000	0.31972	Infinity

Figure 54 The parameter window for initial estimate of  $k_0$ ,  $k_{max}$ , EC<sub>50</sub>

Step 4. After fit command was done, the final parameter values from the fit were  $k_0=0.94800$ ,  $k_{max}=1.3365$  and  $EC_{50}=0.19254$  as shown in the parameter window (Figure 55).

Ņ	handata\han\sp63	303\sp.par	and dela	×
	×	r		
	Param Name	Lower Limit 🖉	Value	Upper Limit
	KO	0.00000	0.94800	Infinity
	KMAX	0.00000	1.3365	Infinity
	EC50	0.00000	0.19254	Infinity

Figure 55 The parameter window for final parameter of  $k_0$ ,  $k_{max}$ , EC<sub>50</sub>

#### **Example of graphic and statistic output**

Scientist provides a graphic output and a broad range of statistics output, including parameter estimates, confidence limits, various measures of goodness of fit, variance-covariance and correlation information, and analysis of residuals. The goodness of fit statistic as well as visual inspection are criteria to determine which model performed best fit.

After graph and statistic command were done, graphic output and the goodness of fit statistic output obtained from curve fit with model 1 are shown in Figures 56 and 57, respectively.

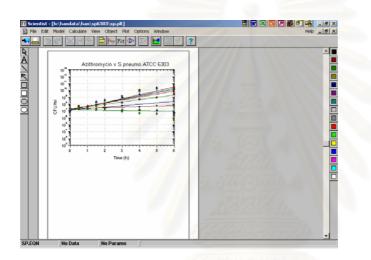


Figure 56 Graphic output of curve fit with model 1

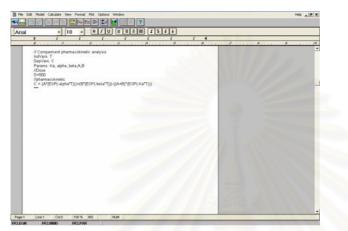
t Model Calculate Vew Format Plot		-				Heb _ [#] X	
		?				1.00	
- 10 - 0	10 235	1111					
> 1 1	1 1	5 F	1.4	0.000			
Data Column Name No	and a conference of the second	. Commerce Press	and the second	y Pinner	to contraction	10000	
paca corona name ing	Weighted	Unweighted				-	
Sum of siguared observations :	3.79559222E+12	3.79559222E+12					
Sum of siguared deviations :	2.62311550E+13	2.62311550E+13				and the second se	
Standard deviation of data :	1810771.7639	1810771.7639				and the second second	
R-squared Coefficient of determination :	5.91095184 141.635714	5.91095184 141.635714					
Continuent of determination : Correlation	-0.788903915	-0.788903915					
Correlation	4.100003919	0.100003213					
Data Column Name: NG							
	Weighted	Unweighted					
Sum of squared observations :	3.06716233E+12	3.08716233E+12					
Sum of squared deviations :	4.60620769E+12 758799.0258	4.60620769E+12 758799.0258		and the second s			
Standard deviation of data : R-siguared	0.492052311	0.49205231.1					
Coefficient of determination :	8.97700901	8.97700901					
Correlation	-0.896818739	-0.896818739		1.0			
Data Column Name N7							
	Weighted	Unweighted					
Sum of squared observations :	2.15509602E+12	2.15509602E+12					
Sum of squared deviations : Standard deviation of data	2.13365817E+11 163311.7484	2.13365817E+11 163311.7464					
R-squared	0.900994752	0.900994752					
Coefficient of determination :	0.449415162	0.449415162					
Correlation :	0.949051887	0.949051887					
Data Set Name: c.Vhanda	tal/han/op6303/isp.mmd	and the second second					
Sum of squared observations :	Weighted 7 87200787E+16	Unweighted 7 87200787E+16					
Sum of squared deviations :	1.92573165E+16	1.92573165E+16					
Standard deviation of data :	16469056.1689	16469056.1689					
R-squared :	0.755369699	0.755369699					
Coefficient of determination	0.710596665	0.710596665					
Correlation :	0.847622107 1.21215616	0.847622107 1.21215616					

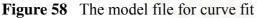
Figure 57 Goodness of fit statistic output with model 1

#### **Examples of Curve Fit with Two Compartment Model**

The following examples were curve fit to concentration-time profile of free drug concentration with two compartment model by using Scientist. The process of curve fit performed through these steps.

Step 1. The equation to be fit was constructed in a model file. The model file is shown in a model window (Figure 58).





Step 2. Data input was concentration-time profile of free drug concentration entered into a spreadsheet window (Figure 59).

		Data Phil Opti				_			1.16	N MIN
P21	XX	1-2-140								
VI T	T	Ċ	CCALC	C4	CS	Cé	07	CB	C9	C •
	0.00000	0.022900								_
2	0.50000	0.073100								
2	1.0000	0.14900	1							
4	1.5000	0.20120								
5	2 0000	0.23620					1.57/2			
6	2.5000	0.23360					1.1.1.1.1			
7	3.0000	0.19180	1							
8	3.5000	0.13460								
9	4.0000	0.10640								
10	6.0000	0.067400								
11	9.0000	0.054600								
12	12.000	0.046800								
13	24.000	0.034100								
14	48 000	0.018100								
15	72.000	0.013800								
16	96.000	0.010400								
17	120.00	0.0094000								
10	144.00	0.0087000								
19	168.00	0.0076000								
29	192.00	0.0065000								
-21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
24 25 26 27 28 29										
28							100000			
29			1 m				1			

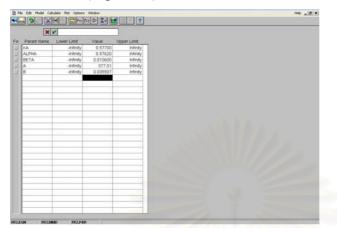
Figure 59 The spreadsheet window for curve fit

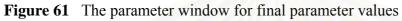
Step 3. To perform fitting, it is necessary to enter initial estimate of  $k_a$ , Alpha, Beta, A and B (default estimate of 0.0) into a parameter window (Figure 60).

×	~				
aram Name	Lower Limit	Value	Upper Limit		
A	-Infinity	0.00000	Infinity		
LPHA	-Infinity	0.00000	Infinity		
ETA	-Infinity	0.00000	Infinity		
	-Infinity	0.00000	Infinity		
	-Infinity	0.00000	Infinity		

Figure 60 The parameter window for curve fit

Step 4. After fit command was done, the final parameter values ( $k_a$ = 0.5770, Alpha=0.5762, Beta=0.0106, A=377.01 and B=0.04) from the fit is displayed in the parameter window (Figure 61).





#### **Result of graphic and statistic output**

After fitting curve, the graphic output and the goodness of fit statistic output from curve fit are shown in Figures 62 and 63.

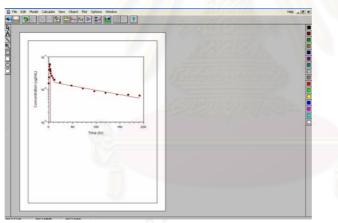


Figure 62 Graphic output of curve fit with two-compartment model

S = - Ju D				
- 10 - 8	17 2 2 3 3			
<b>) ( )</b>	1 1	1 1 1	 194	
P		- Frankers Frankers Frankers		
*** MicroMath Scientist Statis	stics Report -			
Model File Name : E VAZI_P9 Data File Name : e \azi ok-	<-1\92.eqn -1\92.mmd			
Param File Name : e Vazi pk-	-1162.par			
Goodness-of-fit statistics for data se	e: enazi_pk=102 mend			
Data Column Name: C		0.000.00008		
Sum of squared observations	Weighted 0.256902460	Unweighted 0.256902460		
Sum of squared deviations	0.00850466626	0.00850466626		
Standard deviation of data :	0.0238112946	0.0238112946		
R-squared : Coefficient of determination :	0.966895349 0.931785934	0.96689534.9 0.931785934		
Correlation :	0.965292634	0.951705034 0.965292634		
Data Set Name ellazi_pk-	-1l/r2 mmd Weighted	Unweighted		
Sum of siguared observations :	0 256902460	0 256902460		
Sum of siguared deviations	0.00850466626	0 00850466626		
Standard denation of data : R-squared :	0.0238112948 0.966896349	0.0238112946 0.96689534.9		
Coefficient of determination :	0.931785934	0.931705934		
Constation	0 965292634	0.966292634		
Model Selection Criterion :	2.18510449	2,19510449		
Confidence Intervals				
Parameter Name	KA			
Estimate Value =	0.576258090			
Standard Deviation =	240.113476			
95% Range (Univar) = 95% Range (S-Ptane) =	-511 213502 -913 952670	512.366018 915.105186		

Figure 63 Goodness of fit statistic output with two-compartment model

#### **Examples of PK/PD Simulations**

#### Example of PK/PD simulation of azithromycin on day 3

PK/PD simulation of azithromycin against *S. pneumoniae* ATCC 6303 on day 3 after once-daily oral administration of 2x250 mg azithromycin for 3-day regimen, using mean PK/PD parameters was performed by using Scientist. The process of simulation performed through these steps.

Step 1. The equations from fitting the time-kill curves (model 4) and from fitting the concentration-time profile (two-compartment model) to be simulated were constructed in a model file. The model file is shown in a model window (Figure 64).

• 10 • 879 E338 5354	
	to an traction to the contract
	-
// PK-PD ANTIBIOTIC(CONSTANT TIME KILL CURVE)	
IndVars T DepVars NB.N.C	CA G
Params: KD,Kmax,EC50,Nmax,A,B,Jalpha,beta,Ka	a ray and
IPK PART	
$C = (A^{*}(EXP(-a(pha^{*}T))) + (B^{*}(EXP(-beta^{*}T))) - ([A+B)^{*}(EXP(-Ka^{*}T)))$	
//CONTROL	
NB=k0*(1-(NBNmax))*NB	Cold And
//ORUG N=9/0P(1-(NB/Nmax))-0/max*C/(EC50+C)))*N	
/PARAMETER VALUES	
NB+498000	Late had a
N=49000 T=0	and the second second
	- 1112 ha 15-
	C. C. I.
ALC: NO. OF THE OWNER OWNER OF THE OWNER OWNE OWNER OWNE	and a fair of all of solling
Une1 Cul0 100% NS NUM	

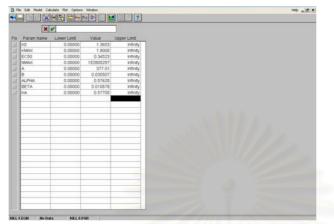
Figure 64 The model file for PK/PD simulation on day 3

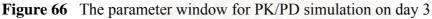
Step 2. Data input were combined with concentration-time profile of mean free drug concentration from pharmacokinetic study and mean of time-kill curve data (positive control and kill curve data at azithromycin concentration 0.96  $\mu$ g/mL) from pharmacodynamic study entered into an initial spreadsheet window (Figure 65).

		S Strate		2 7		7 U -	0.7			1.1.1	
R22	××								1		
41	1	NB	N	C	NB_CALC	N_CALC	C_CALC	CØ	C9	C •	
1	0.00000	498000	583333	0.022900							
2	0.50000	746667	653333	0.073100							
3	1.0000	1080000	696667	0.14900		_		_		and the second s	
-4	1.5000	1930000	606667	0.20120							
5	2.0000	5220000	546667	0.23620			_		1/	_	
6	2 5000			0.23360	_						
7	3 0000	15733333	355667	0.19180					_		
0	3 5000			0.13460						_	
9	4 0000	67333333	240667	0.10640						_	
10	5.0000	111000000	201000	0.067400					-	_	
11	6.0000	125000000	69666	0.054600							
12	9 0000			0.046800						_	
13	12.000			0.034100					-	_	
14	24.000			0.018100							
15	48,000			0.013800							
16	72.000			0.010400							
17	96.000	-		0.0094000							
18	120.00			0.0087000							
19	144.00			0.0076000							
20	168.00			0.0065000							
21	192.00			0.016090							
22				0					-		
23											
24											
25 26									-		
26									-		
27									-		
28											

Figure 65 The initial spreadsheet window for PK/PD simulation on day 3

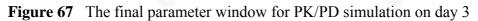
Step 3. To perform PK/PD simulation, the parameter values from the resulting fits were  $k_0=1.36$ ,  $k_{max}=1.80$ , EC<sub>50</sub>=0.34,  $N_{max}=1.52$ ,  $k_a=0.5770$ , Alpha=0.5762, Beta=0.0106, A=377.01 and B=0.04 are entered into a parameter window (Figure 66).





Step 4. After simulation command was done, the calculated values obtained from simulation is displayed in a final spreadsheet window (Figure 67).

			-					76	+ <u>18</u> ×
			2		1000	1114	10		
T	NB	N	C I	NB CALC	N CALC	C CALC	CB	C9	C -
0.00000	498000	583333	0.022900	498000	499000	0.00000			1
0.50000	746667	653333	0.073100	992478	859412	0.11468			
1.0000	1080000				1291223	0.17404			
	1930000	606667				0.19860			
	5220000	546667				0.20205			
2 5000			0 23360	13800805	3467483	0 19341			
3 0000	15733333	355667	0.19180	25094231	4599423	0.17851			
3 5000			0.13460	42784639	5828329	0.16102			
4 0000	67333333	240667	0.10640	66456876	6875569	0.14317		100	
5.0000	111000000	201000	0.067400	114743382	7330347	0.11081			
6 0000	125000000	69666	0.054600	140074177	6055691	0.085545			
9.0000		122.825	0.046800	152590298	2985220	0.046270			
12,000			0.034100	152801729	1665556	0.034593			
24 000			0.018100	152805257	297593	0.027553			
48,000			0.013800	152805257	17337	0.021370			
72.000			0.010400	152805257	1648.1	0.016579			
96.000			0.0094000	152805257	318.84	0.012862			
120.00			0.0087000	152805257	80.545	0.0099779			
144.00			0.0076000	152805257	27.487	0.0077407			
168.00			0.0065000	152805257	11.881	0.0060052			
192.00			0.016090	152805257	6.1806	0.0046566			
									-
	▼           ▼         0.00000           0.00000         0.00000           0.00000         1.0000           2.0000         2.0000           2.0000         3.0000           3.0000         5.0000           4.0000         5.0000           5.0000         0.0000           9.0000         1.2.000           12.0000         24.000           24.0000         24.000           24.0000         24.000           24.000         24.000           24.000         120.000           12.000         120.000           12.000         120.000           12.000         120.000           12.000         120.000           12.000         120.000           12.000         120.000           12.000         120.000           12.000         120.000           12.000         120.000           12.000         120.000           12.000         120.000           12.000         120.000           12.000         120.000           12.000         144.00	Model         Model <th< td=""><td>N         HI         N           0         0.0000         490000         593333           0.0000         1766647         663333           1.0000         1900000         696667           2.0000         520000         646667           2.0000         520000         546667           3.0000         1973333         95667           4.0000         6733333         956667           5.0000         11000000         201000           6.0000         12000000         68666           12.0000         1200000         201000           40.000         40.000         120000           12.0000         120000         68666           12.0000         120000         120000           14.000         144.00         144.00</td><td>NH         N         C           0         00000         480000         693333         0.022400           0         00000         480000         693333         0.022400           0         00000         480400         693333         0.022400           0         00000         150000         69647         0.3100           1         0000         1590000         66647         0.32600           2         50000         1593333         95647         0.13140           3         50000         11000000         201000         0.64400           5         50000         111000000         201000         0.64400           5         0000         11000000         201000         0.64400           12:000         6.054400         0.094100         0.094100           12:000         0.094100         0.094100         0.094100           12:000         0.094000         0.094000         0.994000           170:00         0.094000         0.094000         0.994000           170:00         0.097000         144:00         0.097000</td><td>N/MS         N         C         MIL         C           0         00000         499000         69333         6.021900         449000           0         00000         499000         69333         6.021900         449000           0         00000         499000         66667         0.21010         973748           1         0000         1990000         66667         0.21010         973748           2.0000         596067         0.21010         973748         1           2.0000         590000         66667         0.21010         973744           2.0000         590000         66667         0.23000         773444           2.0000         590000         90478         0.13400         4276409           3.0000         1173333         95647         0.13400         4276409           3.0000         11573332         24660         0.54600         11473332           3.0000         11600000         0.64660         155100218           10.0000         0.64660         0.551001         11473320           12.000         0.054600         10.5300227         12.000           12.000         0.044600         10.5200277</td><td>NIME         N         C         NI         C         C         NI         C         NI         C         C         NI         C         C         NI         C         NI         C         NI         C         NI         C         NI         C         NI         NI         C         &lt;</td><td>NIME         N         C         HE_CALC         M_CALC         C_OALC           0         0.0000         41800.0         0.00000         41800.0         0.00000           0         0.0000         41800.0         0.00000         41800.0         0.00000           0.0000         41800.0         0.00000         41800.0         0.00000         41800.0         0.00000           0.0000         41800.0         0.00000         41800.0         0.00000         41800.0         0.00000           0.0000         41800.0         0.00000         41800.0         0.11800.0         0.11800.0         0.11800.0         0.11800.0         0.11800.0         0.11800.0         0.11800.0         0.11810.0         0.11810.0         0.11810.0         0.11810.0         0.11810.0         0.11810.0         0.11810.0         0.11810.0         0.0181177         0.00000.0         0.01810.1         0.018117         0.01810.0         0.01810.1         0.01810.1         0.01810.1         0.01810.1         0.01810.1         0.01810.1         0.01810.0         0.01810.1         0.01810.1         0.01810.1         0.01810.0         0.01810.0         0.01810.1         0.01810.0         0.01810.0         0.01810.0         0.01810.0         0.01810.0         0.01810.0         0.01810.0</td><td>NIME         N         N         N         N         C         C         A         C         <thc< th="">         C         <thc< th=""> <thc< th=""></thc<></thc<></thc<></td><td>NIME         N         C         MB_CALC         N_CALC         C_CALC         CB         C9           0         00000         490000         693333         6027000         490000         000000         600000         000000         600000         000000         600000         000000         600000         000000         600000         000000         600000         000000         600000         000000         600000         000000         600000         000000         600000         000000         600000         000000         600000         000000         600000         000000         600000         000000         600000         0000000         600000         0000000         6000000         6000000         6000000         6000000         6000000         6000000         6000000         6000000         6000000         6000000         6000000         6000000         60000000         60000000         60000000         600000000         600000000         600000000         600000000         60000000         600000000         600000000         6000000000         600000000         6000000000         600000000         6000000000000000000000000000000000000</td></th<>	N         HI         N           0         0.0000         490000         593333           0.0000         1766647         663333           1.0000         1900000         696667           2.0000         520000         646667           2.0000         520000         546667           3.0000         1973333         95667           4.0000         6733333         956667           5.0000         11000000         201000           6.0000         12000000         68666           12.0000         1200000         201000           40.000         40.000         120000           12.0000         120000         68666           12.0000         120000         120000           14.000         144.00         144.00	NH         N         C           0         00000         480000         693333         0.022400           0         00000         480000         693333         0.022400           0         00000         480400         693333         0.022400           0         00000         150000         69647         0.3100           1         0000         1590000         66647         0.32600           2         50000         1593333         95647         0.13140           3         50000         11000000         201000         0.64400           5         50000         111000000         201000         0.64400           5         0000         11000000         201000         0.64400           12:000         6.054400         0.094100         0.094100           12:000         0.094100         0.094100         0.094100           12:000         0.094000         0.094000         0.994000           170:00         0.094000         0.094000         0.994000           170:00         0.097000         144:00         0.097000	N/MS         N         C         MIL         C           0         00000         499000         69333         6.021900         449000           0         00000         499000         69333         6.021900         449000           0         00000         499000         66667         0.21010         973748           1         0000         1990000         66667         0.21010         973748           2.0000         596067         0.21010         973748         1           2.0000         590000         66667         0.21010         973744           2.0000         590000         66667         0.23000         773444           2.0000         590000         90478         0.13400         4276409           3.0000         1173333         95647         0.13400         4276409           3.0000         11573332         24660         0.54600         11473332           3.0000         11600000         0.64660         155100218           10.0000         0.64660         0.551001         11473320           12.000         0.054600         10.5300227         12.000           12.000         0.044600         10.5200277	NIME         N         C         NI         C         C         NI         C         NI         C         C         NI         C         C         NI         C         NI         C         NI         C         NI         C         NI         C         NI         NI         C         <	NIME         N         C         HE_CALC         M_CALC         C_OALC           0         0.0000         41800.0         0.00000         41800.0         0.00000           0         0.0000         41800.0         0.00000         41800.0         0.00000           0.0000         41800.0         0.00000         41800.0         0.00000         41800.0         0.00000           0.0000         41800.0         0.00000         41800.0         0.00000         41800.0         0.00000           0.0000         41800.0         0.00000         41800.0         0.11800.0         0.11800.0         0.11800.0         0.11800.0         0.11800.0         0.11800.0         0.11800.0         0.11810.0         0.11810.0         0.11810.0         0.11810.0         0.11810.0         0.11810.0         0.11810.0         0.11810.0         0.0181177         0.00000.0         0.01810.1         0.018117         0.01810.0         0.01810.1         0.01810.1         0.01810.1         0.01810.1         0.01810.1         0.01810.1         0.01810.0         0.01810.1         0.01810.1         0.01810.1         0.01810.0         0.01810.0         0.01810.1         0.01810.0         0.01810.0         0.01810.0         0.01810.0         0.01810.0         0.01810.0         0.01810.0	NIME         N         N         N         N         C         C         A         C <thc< th="">         C         <thc< th=""> <thc< th=""></thc<></thc<></thc<>	NIME         N         C         MB_CALC         N_CALC         C_CALC         CB         C9           0         00000         490000         693333         6027000         490000         000000         600000         000000         600000         000000         600000         000000         600000         000000         600000         000000         600000         000000         600000         000000         600000         000000         600000         000000         600000         000000         600000         000000         600000         000000         600000         000000         600000         000000         600000         0000000         600000         0000000         6000000         6000000         6000000         6000000         6000000         6000000         6000000         6000000         6000000         6000000         6000000         6000000         60000000         60000000         60000000         600000000         600000000         600000000         600000000         60000000         600000000         600000000         6000000000         600000000         6000000000         600000000         6000000000000000000000000000000000000



Step 5. After PK/PD simulation, the graphic output showed pharmacokinetic profile simulation (Figure 68) and PK/PD simulation (Figure 69).

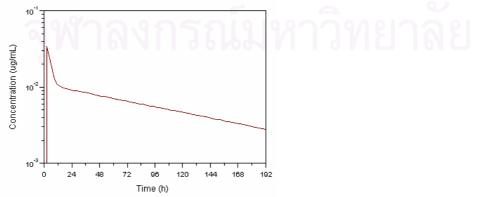


Figure 68 Graphic output of pharmacokinetic simulation on day 3

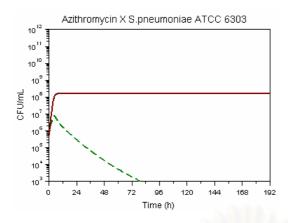


Figure 69 Graphic output of PK/PD simulation on day 3

#### Example of PK/PD simulation of azithromycin on days 1-3

PK/PD simulation of azithromycin against *S. pneumoniae* ATCC 6303 on days 1-3 after once-daily oral administration of 2x250 mg azithromycin for 3-day regimen, using mean PK/PD parameters was performed by using Scientist. The process of simulation performed through these steps.

Step 1. The equations from fitting the time-kill curves (model 4) and the modified equations for the concentration-time profile on days 1-3 to be simulated were constructed in a model file. The model file is shown in a model window (Figure 70).

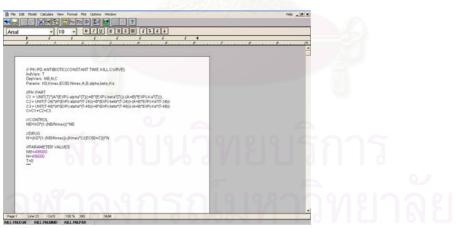


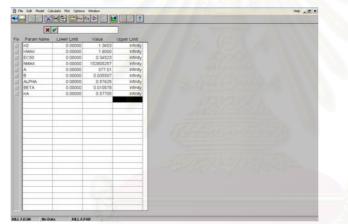
Figure 70 The model file for PK/PD simulation on days 1-3

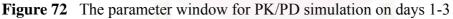
Step 2. Data input was combined with concentration-time profile of mean free drug concentration from pharmacokinetic study and mean of time-kill curve data (positive control and kill curve data at azithromycin concentration 0.96  $\mu$ g/mL) from pharmacodynamic study entered into an initial spreadsheet window (Figure 71).

		Data Plut Option							740	+ <u>_(#</u> );
1 R22	××	- I manual trained								
AI	T	NB	N	C	NB_CALC	N_CALC	C_CALC	CB	C9	0
1	0.00000	498000	583333	0.022900						
2	0.50000	746667	653333	0.073100						
3	1.0000	1080000	696667	0.14900						
4	1.5000	1930000	606667	0.20120						
5	2.0000	5220000	546667	0.23620						
6	2 5000		1940	0.23360						
7	3 0000	15733333	355667	0.19180						
0	3.5000			0.13460						
9	4.0000	67333333	240667	0.10640						
10	5.0000	111000000	201000	0.067400						
11	6.0000	125000000	69666	0.054600						
12	9.0000		59/32/0	0.046800						
13	12.000			0.034100						
14	24.000			0.018100						
15	48,000			0.013800						
16	72.000			0.010400						
17	96.000			0.0034000						
18	120.00			0.0087000						
19	144.00			0.0076000						
20	168.00			0.0065000						
21	192.00			0.016090						
22							-			
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										

Figure 71 The initial spreadsheet window for PK/PD simulation on days 1-3

Step 3. To perform PK/PD simulation, the parameter values from the resulting fits were  $k_0=1.36$ ,  $k_{max}=1.80$ , EC<sub>50</sub>=0.34,  $N_{max}=1.52$ ,  $k_a=0.5770$ , Alpha=0.5762, Beta=0.0106, A=377.01 and B=0.04 were entered into a parameter window (Figure 72).





Step 4. After simulation command was done, the calculated values obtained from simulation is displayed in a final spreadsheet window (Figure 73).

		D Bry Tit	> I 🖬 🖬	3 7						and and and	
R22	× ×					100000000000	000000000000			10. 10.000	
All	T	NB	N	0	NB_CALC	N_CALC	C_CALC	CB	C9	0.4	
1	0.00000	496000	583333	0.022900	498000	498000	0.00000			11	
2	0.50000	746667	653333	0.073100	982478	859412	0.11468				
3	1.0000	1080000	696667	0.14900	1932287	1291223	0.17404				
-4	1.5000	1930000	606667	0.20120	3777474	1836956	0.19860				
5	2 0000	5220000	546667	0.23620	7299401	2547195	0 20205		100		
6	2 5000			0.23360	13800805	3467483	0.19341		/		
7	3.0000	15733333	355667	0.19180	25094231	4599423	0.17851				
8	3.5000	-		0 13460	42784639	5828329	0 16102				
.9	4 0000	67333333	240667	0.10640	66456876	6875569	0.14317				
10	5 0000	111000000	201000	0.067400	114743382	7330347	0.11081				
11	6 0000	125000000	104500	0.054600	140874177	6055691	0.085545				
12	9.0000			0.046800	152590298	2885220	0.046270				
13	12.000			0:034100	152801729	1665556	0.034593				
14	24.000			0.018100	152805257	297593	0 027553				
15	48.000			0.013800	152605257	70.965	0.048923				
16	72.000			0.010400	152805257	0.0038864	0.065501				
17	96.000			0.0094000	152805257	7.9246E-6	0.050810				
18	120.00			0.0087000	152805257	5:5210E-8	0.039418				
19	144.00			0.0076000	152605257	1.0573E-9	0.030580				
20	168.00			0.0065000	152805257	4.6076E-11	0.023724				
21	192.00			0.016090	152805257	3.8932E-12	0.018405				
22					0.22		10-1000 Con-				
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
20											
29											

Figure 73 The final parameter window for PK/PD simulation on days 1-3

Step 5. After PK/PD simulation, the graphic output showed pharmacokinetic profile simulation (Figure 74) and PK/PD simulation (Figure 75).

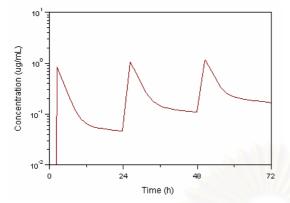


Figure 74 Graphic output of pharmacokinetic simulation on days 1-3

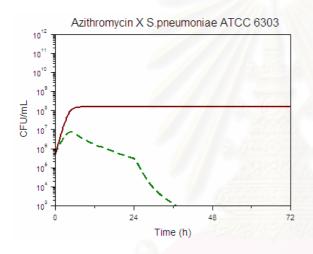


Figure 75 Graphic output of PK/PD simulation on days 1-3

# สถาบันวิทยบริการ จุฬาลงกรณ์มหาวิทยาลัย

#### **APPENDIX B**

Subject no.	Age(year)	Weight(kg)	Height(m)	BMI <sup>a</sup> (kg/m <sup>2</sup> )
1	37	80	1.75	26.12
2	29	60	1.65	22.04
3	36	63	1.67	22.59
4	41	68	1.77	21.70
5	21	76	1.74	25.10
6	23	71	1.84	20.97
7	25	63	1.72	21.29
8	29	50	1.61	19.29
Mean	29.80	65.60	1.74	21.39
S.D.	9.44	9.91	0.08	2.23
% CV	31.69	15.11	4.83	9.96

 Table 41
 Demographic data of subjects participated in this study

<sup>a</sup> BMI (Body Mass Index) = Weight(kg) / Height<sup>2</sup>(m<sup>2</sup>)



T 1 4 4 4					Subje	ect no.			
Laboratory test	Normal range	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Glucose	70-110 mg/dL	100	90	91	89	75	73	86	84
BUN	10-20 mg/dL	13	12	16	11	15	15	10	10
Creatinine	0.5-2 mg/dL	1.2	0.9	1.0	0.9	1.2	0.9	0.8	0.8
SGOT	0-38 U/L	23	14	24	19	13	17	11	17
SGPT	0-38 U/L	24	7	29	18	12	20	11	14
$AP^{a}$	39-117 U/L	77	34	49	49	52	53	58	60
Hb	13-18 g/dL	15.1	14.3	16.7	14.3	13.7	13.7	12.1	15.8
Hct	40-54 %	43.1	41.8	46.8	41.2	44.3	40.8	39.5	47.4
HIV antigen	Neg <sup>b</sup>	Neg	Neg	Neg	Neg	Neg	Neg	Neg	Neg
HbsAg	Neg	Neg	Neg	Neg	Neg	Neg	Neg	Neg	Neg
Urine analysis			26.14						
- pH	5-8.5	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	5.0
- Alb	Neg	Neg	Neg	Neg	Neg	Neg	Neg	Neg	Neg
- Sugar	Neg	Neg	Neg	Neg	Neg	Neg	Neg	Neg	Neg
- RBC	0-2 Cells/HPF		<u> </u>	-	0-1	C	0-1	-	0-1
- WBC	0-2 Cells/HPF	-	-	1-2	2-3	0-1	1-2	-	1-2

 Table 42
 Haematologic and blood/urine biochemical test of subjects participated in this study

<sup>a</sup> AP = Alkaline phosphatase

<sup>b</sup> Neg = Negative

จ.พำลงกรณ์มหาวิทยาลัย

T				Subjec	et no.			
Item	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
History								
Allergy macrolide	NH <sup>a</sup>	NH	NH	NH	NH	NH	NH	NH
Blood pressure	$N^b$	Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν
Pulse rate	Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν
Adverse drug reaction					-			
Nausea	NS <sup>c</sup>	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS
Anorexia	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS
Vomitting	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS
Diarrhea	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS
Constipation	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS
Rush	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS
Prutitus	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS
Jaundice	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS
Headache	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS
Others	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS

**Table 43** History and monitoring of subjects participated in this study

<sup>a</sup> NH = No history

<sup>b</sup> N = Normal

<sup>c</sup> NS = No symptom

### สถาบันวิทยบริการ จุฬาลงกรณ์มหาวิทยาลัย

#### **APPENDIX C**

Time	Free Conc.	Total Conc.	% Protein Binding <sup>a</sup>
( h)	(ng/mL)	(ng/mL)	
0	11.27	57.49	80.40
0.5	41.64	94.35	55.87
1	69.26	146.77	52.81
1.5	100.53	165.43	39.23
2	160.51	452.72	64.55
2.5	211.50	511.48	58.65
3	138.86	254.69	45.48
3.5	95.18	195.97	51.43
4	65.28	117.03	44.22
6	45.89	<mark>88</mark> .76	48.30
9	28.78	79.27	63.69
12	24.30	45.64	46.76
24	15.69	33.66	53.39
48	12.31	32.48	62.10
72	9.91	21.27	53.42
96	8.81	24.57	64.14
120	6.80	15.46	56.03
144	6.01	14.86	59.57
168	5.24	13.73	61.84
192	5.86	13.86	57.73

 Table 44
 Percent protein binding of subject no.1

Time	Free Conc.	Total Conc.	% Protein Binding <sup>a</sup>		
( h)	(ng/mL)	(ng/mL)			
0	25.07	46.74	46.36		
0.5	183.41	215.40	14.85		
1	350.50	398.92	12.14		
1.5	262.39	354.84	26.05		
2	279.49	314.46	11.12		
2.5	184.79	206.62	10.57		
3	231.02	240.14	3.80		
3.5	136.25	181.30	24.85		
4	100.72	129.60	22.28		
6	79.95	116.79	31.54		
9	32.80	120.54	72.79		
12	36.36	69.42	47.63		
24	28.47	62.10	54.15		
48	14.58	41.38	64.78		
72	12.74	30.11	57.67		
96	10.13	25.42	60.17		
120	9.02	15.24	40.85		
144	9.89	15.84	37.53		
168	7.95	14.54	45.33		
192	5.37	11.60	53.66		

**Table 45**Percent protein binding of subject no.2

Time Free Conc.		Total Conc.	% Protein Binding <sup>a</sup>		
( h)	(ng/mL)	(ng/mL)			
0	30.41	43.81	30.57		
0.5	100.48	108.58	7.46		
1	133.04	153.55	13.36		
1.5	145.32	214.92	32.38		
2	375.24	375.86	0.17		
2.5	338.13	372.77	9.29		
3	165.61	205.72	19.50		
3.5	170.86	217.45	21.43		
4	111.64	143.54	22.22		
6	51.93	71.38	27.25		
9	43.64	82.73	47.26		
12	56.21	61.94	9.26		
24	33.43	44.14	24.27		
48	17.94	33.17	45.91		
72	13.23	31.24	57.67		
96	11.77	19.46	39.54		
120	11.31	19.35	41.57		
144	10.62	14.32	25.86		
168	7.60	15.53	51.04		
192	6.33	15.72	59.72		

**Table 46**Percent protein binding of subject no.3

Time Free Conc.		Total Conc.	% Protein Binding <sup>a</sup>		
( h)	(ng/mL)	(ng/mL)			
0	30.89	73.79	58.14		
0.5	48.72	107.64	54.74		
1	55.79	101.83	45.21		
1.5	72.98	140.72	48.14		
2	236.06	407.00	42.00		
2.5	284.10	581.64	51.16		
3	189.45	262.60	27.86		
3.5	162.98	258.88	37.05		
4	119.42	206.48	42.16		
6	89.11	177.36	49.76		
9	80.56	142.64	43.52		
12	74.41	126.45	41.16		
24	39.42	69.12	42.97		
48	32.13	57.16	43.80		
72	27.19	39.83	31.74		
96	12.30	19.26	36.15		
120	11.69	28.24	58.59		
144	10.10	21.60	53.25		
168	12.89	23.89	46.04		
192	8.35	18.16	54.04		

**Table 47**Percent protein binding of subject no.4

Time	Free Conc.	Total Conc.	% Protein Binding <sup>a</sup>		
( h)	(ng/mL)	(ng/mL)			
0	25.88	57.44	54.94		
0.5	27.99	67.92	58.78		
1	84.77	130.81	35.19		
1.5	156.02	274.09	43.08		
2	132.08	321.76	58.95		
2.5	172.40	243.74	29.27		
3	146.26	174.52	16.19		
3.5	126.26	130.33	3.13		
4	97.06	115.17	15.73		
6	63.55	117.89	46.10		
9	59.87	103.76	42.30		
12	45.27	72.97	37.96		
24	47.45	79.82	40.55		
48	11.40	40.05	71.53		
72	9.38	28.11	66.61		
96	6.34	24.39	74.00		
120	6.22	18.75	66.85		
144	6.34	15.75	59.75		
168	6.22	15.27	59.30		
192	6.04	12.22	50.57		

**Table 48**Percent protein binding of subject no.5

Time	Free Conc.	Total Conc.	% Protein Binding <sup>a</sup>		
( h)	(ng/mL)	(ng/mL)			
0	22.32	72.84	69.35		
0.5	69.75	115.07	39.39		
1	149.74	317.61	52.85		
1.5	123.60	409.14	69.79		
2	129.08	574.96	77.55		
2.5	148.68	398.53	62.69		
3	195.45	283.79	31.13		
3.5	154.21	210.94	26.89		
4	84.37	159.37	47.06		
6	69.75	121.32	42.51		
9	56.08	72.16	22.28		
12	45.64	106.13	56.99		
24	37.96	60.43	37.18		
48	20.28	43.65	53.54		
72	9.23	35.84	74.25		
96	7.13	26.37	72.96		
120	6.66	19.36	65.58		
144	6.10	20.12	69.69		
168	5.23	15.39	66.01		
192	5.95	16.21	63.28		

**Table 49**Percent protein binding of subject no.6

Time Free Conc.		Total Conc.	% Protein Binding <sup>a</sup>		
( h)	(ng/mL)	(ng/mL)			
0	15.50	51.55	69.93		
0.5	30.96	92.77	66.63		
1	270.46	623.44	56.62		
1.5	339.14	710.93	52.30		
2	238.30	510.84	53.35		
2.5	242.26	410.80	41.03		
3	191.34	251.01	23.77		
3.5	111.97 🧹	133.78	16.30		
4	98.30	204.57	51.95		
6	69.75	152.07	54.14		
9	86.08	99.04	13.09		
12	45.64	88.49	48.42		
24	37.96	69.97	45.75		
48	20.28	67.66	70.03		
72	15.23	39.36	61.31		
96	14.13	31.12	54.60		
120	10.66	26.02	59.02		
144	8.10	19.42 58.31			
168	6.23	16.70	62.68		
192	5.95	17.13	65.24		

**Table 50**Percent protein binding of subject no.7

Time Free Conc.		Total Conc.	% Protein Binding <sup>a</sup>		
( h)	(ng/mL)	(ng/mL)			
0	21.88	70.56	69.00		
0.5	82.13	102.84	20.14		
1	78.59	124.42	36.84		
1.5	409.38	530.26	22.80		
2	338.78	731.97	53.72		
2.5	286.92	667.90	57.04		
3	276.40	531.94	48.04		
3.5	119.19	416.53	71.38		
4	174.66	300.58	41.89		
6	69.35	211.74	67.25		
9	49.11	153.22	67.95		
12	46.93	129.37	63.72		
24	32.79	102.75	68.09		
48	15.82	58.69	73.04		
72	13.17	45.86	71.29		
96	12.47	33.94	63.26		
120	12.49	29.82	58.12		
144	12.23	22.52	45.66		
168	9.76	25.71	62.03		
192	8.40	23.80	64.72		

**Table 51**Percent protein binding of subject no.8

Time	Subject no.									
(h)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Mean	S.D.
0	80.40	46.36	30.57	58.14	54.94	69.35	69.93	69.00	59.84	15.87
0.5	55.87	14.85	7.46	54.74	58.78	39.39	66.63	20.14	39.73	22.73
1	52.81	12.14	13.36	45.21	35.19	52.85	56.62	36.84	38.13	17.42
1.5	39.23	26.05	32.38	<u>48.14</u>	43.08	69.79	52.30	22.80	41.72	15.31
2	64.55	11.12	0.17	42.00	58.95	77.55	53.35	53.72	45.18	26.59
2.5	58.65	10.57	9.29	51.16	29.27	62.69	41.03	57.04	39.96	21.39
3	45.48	3.80	19.50	27.86	16.19	31.13	23.77	48.04	26.97	14.75
3.5	51.43	24.85	21.43	37.05	3.13	26.89	16.30	71.38	31.56	21.45
4	44.22	22.28	22.22	42.16	15.73	47.06	51.95	41.89	35.94	13.66
6	48.30	31.54	27.25	49.76	46.10	42.51	54.14	67.25	45.86	12.59
9	63.69	72.79	47.26	43.52	42.30	22.28	13.09	67.95	46.61	21.30
12	46.76	47.63	9.26	41.16	37.96	56.99	48.42	63.72	43.99	16.26
24	53.39	54.15	24.27	42.97	40.55	37.18	45.75	68.09	45.79	13.08
48	62.10	64.78	45.91	43.80	71.53	53.54	70.03	73.04	60.59	11.53
72	53.42	57.67	57.67	31.74	66.61	74.25	61.31	71.29	59.25	13.23
96	64.14	60.17	39.54	36.15	74.00	72.96	54.60	63.26	58.10	14.04
120	56.03	40.85	41.57	58.59	66.85	65.58	59.02	58.12	55.83	9.76
144	59.57	37.53	25.86	53.25	59.75	69.69	58.31	45.66	51.20	14.14
168	61.84	45.33	51.04	46.04	59.30	66.01	62.68	62.03	56.78	8.10
192	57.73	53.66	59.72	54.04	50.57	63.28	65.24	64.72	58.62	5.54
	Grand mean							47	.08	
	S.D. of grand mean							3.	63	
(	- จุพาดงการเหมการหยาด							161	C	

**Table 52** Summary of percent protein binding of 8 subjects.

#### VITAE

Mr. Wanchai Treyaprasert was born on June 13, 1962 in Chachengsao, Thailand. He received his bachelor degree in Pharmacy from Faculty of Pharmacy, Prince of Songkhla University in 1985 and his master degree of science in Pharmacy from Faculty of Pharmaceutical Sciences, Chulalongkorn University in 1991. He has worked as a lecturer at Faculty of Pharmaceutical Sciences, Chulalongkorn University since 1993. Presently, he is an assistant professor at Faculty of Pharmaceutical Sciences, Chulalongkorn University.



## สถาบันวิทยบริการ จุฬาลงกรณ์มหาวิทยาลัย